



# 2020 NATIONAL HOME IMPROVEMENT ESTIMATOR

**Edited by Ray F. Hicks**

Download all of Craftsman's most popular costbooks for one low price with the Craftsman Site License. <http://CraftsmanSiteLicense.com>



- Turn your estimate into a bid.
- Turn your bid into a contract.
- [ConstructionContractWriter.com](http://ConstructionContractWriter.com)



**Craftsman Book Company**  
6058 Corte del Cedro, Carlsbad, CA 92011

## Acknowledgments

---

Portions of chapters 8, 9 and 15 first appeared in the book *Renovating & Restyling Older Homes* by Lawrence Dworin. Mr. Dworin served as a resource in the development of this manuscript and contributed many valuable insights from his years of experience in the industry. An order form for *Renovating & Restyling Older Homes*, and his other construction reference *Profits in Buying & Renovating Homes* appears on the final pages of this manual.

### Looking for other construction reference manuals?

Craftsman has the books to fill your needs. **Call toll-free 1-800-829-8123**  
or visit our Web site: <http://www.craftsman-book.com>

Online Preview

Cover design by: *Jennifer Johnson*  
Photos: *iStock by Getty Images™*  
Graphics by: *Devona Quindoy and Christal Stimpson*  
Production Manager: *Christine Pray*  
Layout by: *Christine Pray*  
Software production: *Emma Campbell*

© 2019 Craftsman Book Company  
ISBN 978-1-57218-356-8  
Published October 2019 for the year 2020.

# Contents

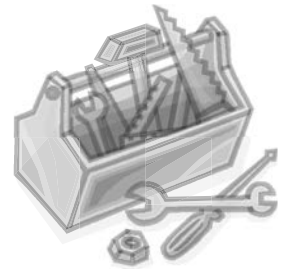
---

<b>1 Pricing Home Improvement Jobs .....</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7 Roofing and Flashing.....</b>	<b>117</b>
This book works two ways .....	8	Flashing leaks .....	118
Craft codes and crews .....	15	Roof repairs .....	121
Area modification factors .....	18	Roofing material.....	122
<b>2 Demolition .....</b>	<b>27</b>	<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Before you begin .....	27	Roof repairs .....	129
<i>Cost estimates</i>		Composition shingles.....	130
Equipment rental .....	28	Built-up roofing.....	131
Sitework demolition.....	29	Roof patching .....	134
Building demolition .....	30	Wood shingle roofing.....	137
Wood framing demolition .....	33	Slate and tile roofing .....	139
<b>3 Foundations and Slabs .....</b>	<b>37</b>	Roof flashing.....	141
Pre-construction checklist.....	38	Gutters and downspouts.....	146
<i>Cost estimates</i>		<b>8 Windows .....</b>	<b>147</b>
Equipment rental .....	39	Window repair .....	149
Concrete flatwork.....	40	Sash repair .....	151
Concrete finishing.....	49	Counterweighted windows .....	152
<b>4 Rough Carpentry.....</b>	<b>53</b>	Adding or moving a window .....	153
Floor beams .....	53	<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Wood floor repairs.....	56	Window repairs.....	156
Wall framing .....	57	Vinyl windows .....	157
Roof repairs.....	58	Aluminum windows.....	161
<i>Cost estimates</i>		Wood windows .....	163
Framing repairs.....	62	Storm windows.....	166
Framing room additions.....	64	Window accessories.....	166
Subflooring.....	66	Window glazing.....	170
Wall and ceiling changes .....	70	Skylights .....	173
Roof framing changes .....	75	<b>9 Doors .....</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>5 Insulation and Moisture Control .....</b>	<b>79</b>	Door repair and replacement .....	175
Ceiling insulation.....	79	Adding or moving a door.....	182
Wall and floor insulation.....	80	Hanging a slab door .....	184
Attic and roof ventilation .....	83	Door terms .....	188
<i>Cost estimates</i>		<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Fiberglass insulation .....	84	Exterior doors .....	191
Panel insulation .....	85	Prehung doors.....	197
Vapor barrier.....	87	Screen and storm doors .....	202
Vents and louvers.....	88	Interior doors .....	206
Roof ventilators.....	91	Patio doors.....	214
<b>6 Siding and Trim .....</b>	<b>93</b>	Closet doors .....	218
Vinyl siding installation .....	96	Garage doors .....	223
Wood siding installation .....	97	<b>10 Walls and Ceilings .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Estimating procedure for siding .....	104	Drywall installation .....	228
Masonry fireplaces .....	104	Wood paneling .....	235
<i>Cost estimates</i>		Removing partitions.....	239
Siding and soffit repairs.....	105	<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Vinyl siding.....	107	Drywall .....	242
Wood board siding.....	108	Textured finishes for drywall .....	244
Texture 1-11 plywood siding.....	111	Drywall bead and tools.....	247
Fiber cement siding .....	112	Wall paneling.....	251
Aluminum siding and soffit.....	113	Suspended ceilings .....	255
Stucco and masonry siding .....	114	Moldings.....	259
		Partition walls .....	270

<b>11 Floors and Tile .....</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>16 Porches and Decks .....</b>	<b>445</b>
Wood flooring installation .....	272	Adding a porch.....	446
Ceramic tile installation.....	276	Elevated decks .....	448
<i>Cost estimates</i>		<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Wood strip and plank flooring .....	278	Deck lumber.....	452
Laminate plank flooring .....	283	Alternative deck materials .....	454
Vinyl flooring.....	286	Porch and deck stairs.....	457
Ceramic tile.....	293	Pool replastering .....	459
Natural stone and slate flooring .....	298	Spa replastering.....	460
Ceramic field wall tile .....	301	<b>17 Painting and Finishing.....</b>	<b>461</b>
Carpet.....	308	Paint application techniques .....	464
<b>12 Kitchens.....</b>	<b>309</b>	<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Kitchen cabinet standards.....	312	Labor estimates for painting.....	466
<i>Cost estimates</i>		Stains and finishes .....	487
Kitchen demolition .....	315	Wood preservatives.....	490
Cabinets and countertops .....	317	Interior paints .....	492
Cabinet knobs, pulls and hinges .....	324	Exterior paints .....	494
Sinks and faucets.....	328	<b>18 Earthquake Damage .....</b>	<b>497</b>
Appliances .....	339	Types of damage .....	497
<b>13 Bathrooms .....</b>	<b>345</b>	What FEMA recommends.....	499
Bathroom additions.....	345	When making alterations .....	504
<i>Cost estimates</i>		When adding a room .....	505
Tubs, enclosures and shower stalls .....	352	Checking for earthquake damage.....	505
Tub and shower faucets .....	360	Repair of foundations and floor slabs.....	506
Toilets .....	362	Framing repairs .....	508
Lavatory sinks.....	367	Cracks in plaster and stucco .....	509
Vanity cabinets and countertops.....	374	Fireplaces and chimneys.....	510
Bath exhaust fans.....	378	Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.....	511
Medicine cabinets.....	382	<i>Cost estimates</i>	
Bathroom accessories.....	385	Foundation anchors and brackets.....	512
<b>14 Plumbing and HVAC .....</b>	<b>391</b>	Cripple wall bracing .....	512
Heating types and considerations .....	391	Hold-down anchors.....	512
Framing for plumbing and HVAC.....	394	Bracing a water heater .....	512
<i>Cost estimates</i>		Framing straps and braces .....	512
Furnace replacement.....	396	Concrete repairs .....	513
Chimney flue components .....	399	Straighten a frame wall.....	514
Water heaters .....	405	Straighten a window opening .....	514
DWV pipe replacement.....	407	Plaster and stucco repair.....	514
<b>15 Electrical.....</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>19 Water Damage and</b>	
Wiring residences .....	411	<b>Mold Remediation .....</b>	<b>515</b>
Adding outlets and switches.....	414	Building Dryout .....	515
<i>Cost estimates</i>		Mold Remediation.....	525
Non-metallic cable.....	417	<i>Cost estimates</i>	
PVC conduit and fittings.....	420	Water extraction .....	529, 531
EMT conduit and fittings.....	422	Pre-drying .....	529
Flex conduit and fittings .....	426	Remove appliances .....	530
Rigid and IMC conduit and fittings .....	429	HVAC system cleaning .....	530
Switches and receptacles.....	434	Carpet removal .....	531
Distribution panels .....	436	Drywall repairs .....	532
Lighting.....	440	Demolition.....	532-534
Smart home electrical mgmt. system.....	444	Cleanup after water extraction .....	534
		Mold inspection and remediation protocol.....	535
		Containment structure.....	536
		Remove mold by abrading.....	537
		Encapsulation .....	537
		Personal protection equipment .....	538
		Air movers, dryers and drying systems.....	539
		Other dryout and mold equipment .....	540
		<b>Index.....</b>	<b>541</b>

# *Pricing Home Improvement Jobs*

# 1



Estimating home improvement costs requires specialized skills. You can't price home improvement work the same way you'd price new construction. The proportion of labor expense is greater. There's far more risk because there are far more variables and unknowns. An example will make this clear.

Hanging doors in new construction is a 1-2-3 affair. You know ahead of time exactly what's required. You built the wall, installed the frame and know each door will fit right the first time. There won't be any surprises. An experienced estimator can forecast the cost of hanging a door in a new home with a high degree of certainty.

Now let's look at the same task on a home improvement project. First, remember that you may be hanging only one door. There's no chance to improve the production rate on second or later doors. Installing this door is probably different from the last door you installed on a similar project and will be different from your next door installation.

Work starts with removing the old door. That's probably not too hard — once you break through six coats of accumulated paint on the hinges. Let's assume you work carefully and don't damage the casing or trim. The next step is to install a blind Dutchman where the original hinges were attached. If the frame's badly chewed up from years of neglect and abuse, you'll have to remove and replace the entire frame. Don't forget that the building has settled over the years. The frame has probably twisted out of plumb. More time will be needed to shim and level the frame.

Finally the door is installed and swings smoothly. But the job still isn't finished. You have to paint the door to match and will certainly have to haul away the old door and the debris.

Every home improvement cost estimate comes with dozens of chances to make an expensive mistake. Surprises are inevitable and nearly all surprises will add to the cost, not reduce the cost. Estimating new construction is a snap by comparison.

### ***All home improvement has similar problems:***

- ❖ No chance for economies of scale (mass production),
- ❖ Difficulty in removing just enough of the old,
- ❖ Work doesn't follow the normal (from the ground, up) sequence of construction,
- ❖ Difficulty adding new materials to deteriorated or nonstandard existing materials,
- ❖ The need to match designs, colors and textures,
- ❖ Covering up for another contractor's mistakes,
- ❖ Struggling to get access to the place where the work is to be done,
- ❖ Protecting adjacent surfaces and pathway to the work area,
- ❖ Initial uncertainty about how much work is needed.

If you're an experienced home improvement contractor, you understand this already. Whether experienced or not, you know full well that accurate pricing is crucial to survival in the home improvement business. Unfortunately, most home improvement specialists have far less experience in pricing their work than in getting the work done. No wonder so many home improvement companies sink into obscurity.

But it doesn't have to be that way.

The chapters that follow explain how to price each type of home improvement work. Emphasis will be on avoiding risk — pricing pitfalls that can turn any home improvement contract into a financial nightmare.

## No Price Fits All Jobs

---

There's no single way to arrive at the correct price for home improvement work. Neither is there a single correct price for most home improvement projects. But there are both good and bad ways to estimate prices and there are good and bad prices for any proposed job. Your task as a home improvement estimator is to produce consistently good estimates on most jobs. If you're already doing that, congratulations. You don't need this book. Return it where you bought it and get a refund. But if you're not, information in the following chapters will make or save you many times what you paid for the book.

It's accepted wisdom among home improvement specialists that salespeople need authority to quote prices when closing a sale. When trying to wrap up a deal, there's no substitute for having current cost information at your fingertips. That's especially true on larger jobs where you've prepared detailed plans and a written estimate. The owner will have questions and suggestions that change the job specs. If you want to close the sale then and there, you'd better know how much to add or subtract for each change the owner wants.

Most home improvement companies authorize salespeople to quote prices from an approved list in a price book. That simplifies the salesperson's job, eliminates most major errors, and saves the owner of the company from approving every item in every estimate. In our opinion, quoting from a price book is the only way to build sales volume in the home improvement business. That means every home improvement contractor needs a good price book.

Of course, the best price book for your company would be based on your actual cost experience — work done by your crews on your jobs with materials from your dealers and installed by your subcontractors. Since every contractor uses different crews, subcontractors and suppliers, every price book should be different. And, of course, prices in the company price book should be revised regularly to reflect current labor and material costs.

Having admitted that there's no substitute for developing your own price book, we'll suggest that you not bother. Most home improvement contractors don't have the time or patience to maintain current installed prices for thousands of repair and



remodeling items. Even if you did, spending hundreds of hours a year keeping a price book current would be a waste of time. Prices for home improvement work are usually negotiated on site. There's little value in keeping a book of exact costs if you have to cut a special deal to close each sale.

Instead, we suggest that you let this manual serve as your company price book. Using the prices in this book (and included software download) will eliminate most of the common estimating mistakes. If your labor costs are higher or if your crews aren't as skilled as most tradesmen, you may have to increase the selling prices listed here to make a reasonable profit. And, of course, sometimes you're going to have a job with costs that exceed what any reasonable estimate could have predicted. This manual isn't a substitute for the exercise of good judgment. That's always your job.

## Cost Plus Markup Equals Selling Price

The figures in this manual show both costs to the contractor and a recommended selling price. The difference between your cost and your selling price is your markup. Markup varies widely, far more than either material cost or labor cost. You're the final authority on markup. You decide what markup fits best — based on market conditions, your client, and the profit you feel is reasonable. Once you decide on the "right" markup, it's easy to plug that percentage into the bid, assuming you use National Estimator.

Every construction contractor needs to distinguish between "markup" and "profit." Markup is what you add to estimated labor and material costs (usually called "hard costs") to find the selling price. Profit is what you have left when all bills have been paid. The two are very different. Profit is just the frosting on the cake.

Markup is also different from "margin." Figure 1-1 shows percentages of markup for various levels of hard costs. For example, if your markup on a \$20,000 job is 50 percent, the selling price will be \$30,000. The margin on that job is 33 percent, \$10,000 divided by the selling price of \$30,000. (Note the bottom row in Figure 1-1.) Margin is what's left after hard costs are recovered, and includes profit.

<b>Markup vs. Margin</b>				
<b>Hard Cost</b>	<b>Price at 50% Markup</b>	<b>Price at 70% Markup</b>	<b>Price at 100% Markup</b>	<b>Price at 150% Markup</b>
\$50	\$75	\$85	\$100	\$125
\$100	\$150	\$170	\$200	\$250
\$200	\$300	\$340	\$400	\$500
\$300	\$450	\$510	\$600	\$750
\$400	\$600	\$680	\$800	\$1,000
\$500	\$750	\$850	\$1,000	\$1,250
\$1,000	\$1,500	\$1,700	\$2,000	\$2,500
\$2,000	\$3,000	\$3,400	\$4,000	\$5,000
\$3,000	\$4,500	\$5,100	\$6,000	\$7,500
\$4,000	\$6,000	\$6,800	\$8,000	\$10,000
\$5,000	\$7,500	\$8,500	\$10,000	\$12,500
\$6,000	\$9,000	\$10,200	\$12,000	\$15,000
\$7,000	\$10,500	\$11,900	\$14,000	\$17,500
\$8,000	\$12,000	\$13,600	\$16,000	\$20,000
\$9,000	\$13,500	\$15,300	\$18,000	\$22,500
\$10,000	\$15,000	\$17,000	\$20,000	\$25,000
\$11,000	\$16,500	\$18,700	\$22,000	\$27,500
\$12,000	\$18,000	\$20,600	\$24,000	\$30,000
\$13,000	\$19,500	\$22,100	\$26,000	\$32,500
\$14,000	\$21,000	\$23,800	\$28,000	\$35,000
\$15,000	\$22,500	\$25,500	\$30,000	\$37,500
\$16,000	\$24,000	\$27,200	\$32,000	\$40,000
\$17,000	\$25,500	\$28,900	\$34,000	\$42,500
\$18,000	\$27,000	\$30,600	\$36,000	\$45,000
\$19,000	\$28,500	\$32,300	\$38,000	\$47,500
\$20,000	\$30,000	\$34,000	\$40,000	\$50,000
\$30,000	\$45,000	\$51,000	\$60,000	\$75,000
\$40,000	\$60,000	\$68,000	\$80,000	\$100,000
\$50,000	\$75,000	\$85,000	\$100,000	\$125,000
<b>Hard Cost</b>	<b>33% Margin</b>	<b>41% Margin</b>	<b>50% Margin</b>	<b>60% Margin</b>

**Figure 1-1**

*Markup (based on cost) vs. Margin (based on selling price)*

Many successful home improvement contractors find they can stay in business if hard costs are 59 percent of selling price. Hard costs include material expense, subcontract costs and labor (including taxes and insurance). The other 41 percent of selling price (“margin”) compensates the sales staff, covers overhead, supervision and contingency, and should yield a modest profit. From Figure 1-1, you can see that markup on hard costs has to be 70 percent to yield a margin of 41 percent.

To put this formula to work in your home improvement company, add 70 percent to your hard costs to find the selling price. Of course, some jobs need more markup and others can get by on less. A smaller job with more risk done for a demanding client may require greater markup. A larger job done mostly by subcontractors can usually carry a smaller markup.

Home improvement contractors have all the overhead of any business: office rent, telephone, owner’s salary, office salaries, legal and accounting expense, insurance, auto and truck expense, and more. But unlike other contractors, home improvement specialists routinely deal with high risk from both the unknown and the unknowable — at least until work actually begins. Since most of what you didn’t or couldn’t anticipate will inflate your costs, you’re assuming significant risk. That’s why markups for home improvement work have to be higher than for new construction.

Naturally, competition dictates markup. If you’re not getting enough work at 70 percent markup, maybe 70 percent is too much for your area. But remember that you shouldn’t have to bid remodeling work on a level playing field. New construction usually goes to the lowest responsible bidder. A creative salesman who follows the recommendations in this book has an advantage over lowball bidders who rely on price alone to sell their services.

If you have trouble using *National Estimator*, we’ll be glad to help, and we don’t charge you for it.

Free telephone assistance is available from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. Pacific time Monday through Friday (except holidays). Call 760-438-7828, Ext. 2.

## This Book Works Two Ways

Inside the back cover of this book you’ll find a software download certificate. To access the download, follow the instructions printed there. The download includes the *National Estimator*, an easy-to-use estimating program with all the cost estimates in this book.

The software will run on PCs using Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, or 10 operating systems.

When the *National Estimator* program has been installed, click Help on the menu bar to see a list of topics that will get you up and running. Or, go online to [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com) and click on Support, then Tutorials, to view an interactive tutorial for *National Estimator*.





## Estimates That Work Two Ways

This manual is designed for use by both the owner of a home improvement business and by company sales staff. Prices shown in this manual include both hard costs (labor and material) and a recommended selling price (usually based on 70 percent markup). Sales staff will use the selling price.

Figure 1-2 shows the last page of an estimate for the Stillwel room addition, including 70 percent markup. The company estimator created this estimate from a job survey prepared by a sales representative. Figure 1-2 is for company use and was created in the National Estimator program.

Qty	Craft@Hours	Unit	Material	Labor	Equipment	Total
Roll & brush 1 coat of water base undercoat on interior flush doors						
Medium .3 MH/Door, 11.5 Doors/Gal						
3.00	2P@.9000	Ea	5.07	21.36	0.00	26.43
Roll & brush 1st finish coat of water base enamel on interior flush doors						
Medium .25 MH/Door, 12.5 Doors/Gal						
3.00	2P@.7500	Ea	5.39	17.80	0.00	23.18
Roll & brush 1 coat water base undercoat on vanity cabinet						
Medium 93 SF/MH, 250 SF/Gal						
0.90	2P@.9720	CSF	6.99	23.06	0.00	30.05
Roll & brush 1st finish coat of water base enamel on vanity cabinet						
Medium 103 SF/MH, 288 SF/Gal						
0.90	2P@.8740	CSF	7.02	20.70	0.00	27.72
Roll 1st coat of water base stain on rough sawn or resawn wood siding						
Medium 225 SF/MH, 213 SF/Gal						
17.00	2P@7.548	CSF	157.08	178.50	0.00	335.58
Roll 2nd coat of water base stain on rough sawn or resawn wood siding						
Medium 275 SF/MH, 273 SF/Gal						
17.00	2P@6.188	CSF	122.63	146.73	0.00	269.36
**Subtotal: Painting						
	40.7		1,014.54	973.46	0.00	1,988.00
Total Manhours, Material, Labor, and Equipment:						
	456.0		18,641.82	11,675.42	540.29	30,857.53
Total Only (Subcontract) Costs:						
						4,028.33
Subtotal:						34,885.85
70.00% Markup:						24,420.10
Estimate Total:						59,305.95

**Figure 1-2**

*Estimate with a 70 percent markup shown*

Figure 1-3 shows the last page of a proposal for the same job. This is what the customer sees. It was created by the Job Cost Wizard program. Both National Estimator and Job Cost Wizard are included in the free download that comes with this book. Notice that the total is nearly the same in both documents, \$59,305.95. Figure 1-2, the estimate, shows 70 percent markup on hard costs. Figure 1-3, the proposal, doesn't show the markup at all. Instead, markup has been distributed proportionately throughout each cost item in the job. Job Cost Wizard does this distribution at the click of a button.

Craftsman Construction		Proposal	
6058 Corte del Cedro Box 6500 Fairfield, GA 30456 856-3806		<b>Date</b>	<b>Estimate #</b>
		8/3/20	494
		<b>Customer</b>	<b>Job</b>
		Bill Stillwel	Room Addition
Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
Roll & brush 1st finish coat of water base enamel on vanity cabinet. Medium 103 SF/MH, 288 SF/Gal			
Material, per CSF	0.90	13.26	11.94
Labor, per CSF	0.90	39.09	35.18
Roll 1st coat of water base stain on rough sawn or resawn wood siding. Medium 225 SF/MH, 213 SF/Gal			
Material, per CSF	17	15.71	267.04
Labor, per CSF	17	17.85	303.45
Roll 2nd coat of water base stain on rough sawn or resawn wood siding. Medium 275 SF/MH, 273 SF/Gal			
Material, per CSF	17	12.26	208.47
Labor, per CSF	17	14.67	249.44
*Painting subtotal			3,379.60
*Project Subtotal			59,305.96
*Project Total			59,305.96

**Figure 1-3**

Proposal for the same job not showing the markup

Once an estimate is finished in the National Estimator program and saved to computer disk, press **Ctrl** on your keyboard and tap the letter **J** to convert the estimate into a proposal in Job Cost Wizard. You can't make changes in the Job Cost Wizard screen. But it's easy to toggle back to National Estimator program (press **Alt** and tap the **Tab** key), make a change, and then press **Ctrl-J** once again.

Job Cost Wizard offers dozens of choices on what you show and don't show in written proposals. Your bids can be long (full description for everything in the estimate) or short (only a summary of each category). You can show or hide labor and material cost detail. You can show or hide markup and profit.

Once work begins, you'll want to monitor job expenses to be sure actual costs remain consistent with estimated costs. If you use QuickBooks to pay bills and figure payroll, let QuickBooks do the comparisons for you. Job Cost Wizard exports the proposal to QuickBooks, where you can prepare progress invoices and track expenses against estimates.

The National Estimator program lets you change anything in the costbook or even add your own estimated costs. Make the *National Home Improvement Estimator* your collection point for all estimating and pricing information. Anything you add to the costbook shows up in red and can be migrated to later editions of this manual when available. The *National Home Improvement Estimator* starts out as your most useful estimating reference. What you add to the costbook will make it even more valuable.

## Job Survey (Scope of Work)

---

Of course, neither a good price book nor a computer estimating program will solve all of your estimating problems. Computers seldom make mistakes in addition or multiplication. But nothing prevents you from making expensive estimating mistakes on your own. By far the most common estimating mistake will be omitting something essential to the job.

Get in the habit of completing an exhaustive job survey before beginning any estimate for home improvement work. Some of your estimates on a job may be too high. Other estimates on a job may be too low. With any luck, your over-estimates will roughly balance with your under-estimates, leaving the job total about where it should be. But the estimated price for anything omitted from a job survey is always zero. That's a 100 percent miss. It's hard to balance a complete miss with anything. A few of those can create a financial disaster.

## Material Costs in This Book

---

Material costs for each item are listed in the column headed Material. These are neither retail nor wholesale prices. They are estimates of what most contractors who buy in moderate volume will pay suppliers as of mid-2020. Discounts may be available for purchases in larger volumes.

**Add Delivery Expense** to the material cost for other than local delivery of reasonably large quantities. Cost of delivery varies with the distance from source of supply, method of transportation, and quantity to be delivered. But most material dealers absorb the delivery cost on local delivery (5 to 15 miles) of larger quantities to good customers. Add the expense of job site delivery when it's a significant part of the material cost.

**Add Sales Tax** when sales tax will be charged to the contractor buying the materials. In some states, contractors have to collect sales tax based on the contract price. No matter what your state (or county) requires, National Estimator can handle the task. Click **Edit** on the National Estimator menu bar. Then click **Sales Tax**.

**Waste and Coverage Loss** is included in the installed material cost. The cost of many materials per unit after installation is greater than the purchase price for the same unit because of waste, shrinkage or coverage loss during installation. For example, about 120 square feet of nominal 1" x 4" square edge boards will be needed to cover 100 square feet of floor or wall. There's no coverage loss with plywood sheathing, but waste due to cutting and fitting will average about 6 percent.

Costs in the Material column of this book assume normal waste and coverage loss. Small and irregular jobs may require a greater waste allowance. Materials priced without installation (with no labor cost) don't include an allowance for waste and coverage except as noted.

**Labor Costs** for installing the material or doing the work described are listed in the column headed Labor. The labor cost per unit is the labor cost per hour multiplied by the manhours per unit shown after the @ sign in the Craft@Hrs column. Labor cost includes the basic wage, the employer's contribution to welfare, pension, vacation and apprentice funds, and all tax and insurance charges based on wages.

**Supervision Expense** to the general contractor isn't included in the labor cost. The cost of supervision and non-productive labor varies widely from job to job. Calculate the cost of supervision and non-productive labor and add this to the estimate.

**Payroll Taxes and Insurance** are included in the labor cost. See the following section for more on the "contractor's burden."

**Manhours per Unit and the Craft** performing the work are listed in the Craft@Hrs column. To find the units of work done per worker in an 8-hour day, divide 8 by the manhours per unit. To find the units done by a crew in an 8-hour day, multiply the units per worker per 8-hour day by the number of crew members.

**Manhours** include all productive labor normally associated with installing the materials described.

This will usually include tasks such as:

- ❖ Unloading and storing construction materials, tools and equipment on site.
- ❖ Moving tools and equipment from a storage area or truck on site at the beginning of the day.
- ❖ Returning tools and equipment to a storage area or truck on site at the end of the day.
- ❖ Normal time lost for work breaks.
- ❖ Planning and discussing the work to be performed.
- ❖ Normal handling, measuring, cutting and fitting.
- ❖ Keeping a record of the time spent and work done.
- ❖ Regular cleanup of construction debris.
- ❖ Infrequent correction or repairs required because of faulty installation.

**Adjust the Labor Cost** to the job you're figuring when your actual hourly labor cost is known or can be estimated. The labor costs listed in Figure 1-5 will apply within a few percent on many jobs. But labor costs may be much higher or much lower on the job you're estimating.

If the hourly wage rates listed in Figure 1-5 aren't accurate, divide your known or estimated cost per hour by the listed cost per hour. The result is your adjustment for any figure in the Labor column for that craft.

**Adjust for Unusual Labor Productivity.** Costs in the Labor column are for normal conditions: experienced craftsmen working on reasonably well-planned and managed home improvement projects with fair to good productivity. Labor estimates assume that materials are standard grade, appropriate tools are on hand, work done by other crafts is adequate, layout and installation are relatively uncomplicated, and working conditions don't slow progress.

Working conditions at the jobsite have a major effect on labor cost. Estimating experience and careful analysis can help you predict the effect of most changes in working conditions. Obviously, no single adjustment will apply on all jobs. But the adjustments that follow should help you produce more accurate labor estimates. More than one condition may apply on a job.

#### **Jobsite conditions affect labor costs**

- ❖ Add 10% to 15% when working temperatures are below 40 degrees or above 95 degrees.
- ❖ Add 30% to 35% when temperatures are below 20 degrees. Materials and tools are hard to handle. Bulky clothing restricts freedom of movement.
- ❖ Add 15% to 25% for work on a ladder or a scaffold, in a 36" crawl space, in a congested area, or remote from the material storage point.
- ❖ Add 50% for work in an 18" to 36" crawl space. Allow extra time for cleaning out the area before work begins.
- ❖ Add 200% if portions of the crawl space are less than 18". Allow extra time for passing tools and materials. Few contractors bid on work like this.
- ❖ Deduct 10% when the work is in an open area with excellent access and good light.
- ❖ Add 1% for each 10 feet that materials must be lifted above ground level.
- ❖ Add 5% to 50% for tradesmen with below-average skills. Deduct 5% to 25% for highly-motivated, highly-skilled tradesmen.
- ❖ Deduct 10% to 20% when an identical task is repeated many times for several days at the same site.
- ❖ Add 20% to 50% on small jobs where fitting and matching of materials is required, adjacent surfaces have to be protected and the job site is occupied during construction.
- ❖ Add 25% to 50% for work done following a major flood, fire, earthquake, hurricane or tornado while skilled tradesmen are not readily available. Material costs may also be higher after a major disaster.
- ❖ Add 10% to 35% for demanding specs, rigid inspections, unreliable suppliers, a difficult owner or an inexperienced architect.

**Use an Area Modification Factor** from pages 18 through 26 if your material, hourly labor or equipment costs are unknown and can't be estimated. Here's how: Use the labor and material costs in this manual without modification. Then add or deduct the percentages shown for labor, material and equipment.

**Equipment Costs** for small tools and expendable supplies (such as saws and tape) are usually considered overhead expense and are covered by your markup. Equipment costs for larger equipment (such as a compressor or backhoe) should be

based on the rental rate for the period needed. Equipment rental costs are included in sections where heavy equipment may be needed.

**Labor and Material Costs Change.** These costs were compiled in the fall of 2019 and projected to mid-2020 by adding a small percentage. This projection will be accurate for some materials and inaccurate for others. No one can predict material price changes accurately.

**How Accurate Are These Figures?** They're as accurate as possible considering that the estimators who wrote this book don't know your subcontractors or material suppliers, haven't seen the plans or specifications, don't know what building code applies or where the job is, had to project material costs at least six months into the future, and had no record of how much work the crew that will be assigned to the job can handle.

You wouldn't bid a job under those conditions. And we don't claim that all construction is done at these prices.

**Estimating Is an Art,** not a science. On many jobs the range between high and low bid will be 20 percent or more. There's room for legitimate disagreement on what the correct costs are, even when complete plans and specifications are available, the date and site are established, and labor and material costs are identical for all bidders.

No cost fits all jobs. Good estimates are custom-made for a particular project and a single contractor through judgment, analysis and experience.

This book isn't a substitute for judgment, analysis and sound estimating practice. It's an *aid* in developing an *informed opinion* of cost. If you're using this book as your sole cost authority for contract bids, you're reading more into these pages than the editors intend.

**Use These Figures** to compile preliminary estimates, when a "snap" bid is needed to close the deal, and when no actual costs are available. This book will reduce the chance of error or omission on bid estimates, speed "ball park" estimates, and be a good guide when there's no time to get a quote.

**Where Do We Get These Figures?** From the same sources all professional estimators use: material suppliers, material price services, analysis of plans, specifications, estimates and completed project costs, and both published and unpublished cost studies compiled by both private and government agencies. In addition, we conduct nationwide mail and phone surveys and have the use of several major national estimating databases.

**We'll Answer Your Questions** about any part of this book and explain how to apply these costs. Free telephone assistance is available from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. Pacific time Monday through Friday except holidays. Phone 760-438-7828, Ext. 2. We don't accept collect calls and can't estimate the job for you. But if you need clarification on something in this manual, we can help.



## Labor Costs and Crews

Throughout this manual you'll see a column headed *Craft@Hrs.* Letters and numbers in this column show our estimates of:

- ❖ Who will do the work (the craft code)
- ❖ An @ symbol which means at
- ❖ How long the work will take (manhours).

For example, in Chapter 4, page 70, you'll find estimates for installing BC plywood wall sheathing by the square foot. The *Craft@Hrs* column opposite 1/2" plywood wall sheathing shows:

B1@.016

That means we estimate the installation rate for crew B1 at 0.016 manhours per square foot. That's the same as 16 manhours per 1,000 square feet.

Figure 1-4 is a table that defines each of the craft codes used in this book. Notice that crew B1 is composed of two craftsmen: one laborer and one carpenter. To install 1,000 square feet of 1/2" BC wall sheathing at 0.016 manhours per square foot, that crew would need 16 manhours (one 8-hour day for a crew of two).

Notice also in the table that the cost per manhour for crew B1 is listed as \$33.67. That's the average for a laborer (listed at \$30.14 per hour) and a carpenter (listed at \$37.20 per hour): \$30.14 plus \$37.20 is \$67.34. Divide by 2 to get \$33.67, the average cost per manhour for crew B1.

In the table, the cost per manhour is the sum of hourly costs of all crew members divided by the number of crew members. That's the average cost per manhour.

Costs in the Labor column in this book are the product of the installation time (in manhours) multiplied by the cost per manhour. For example, in Chapter 4, the labor cost listed for 1/2" BC wall sheathing is \$0.54 per square foot. That's the installation time (0.016 manhours per square foot) multiplied by \$33.67, the average cost per manhour for crew B1.

Figure 1-5 shows hourly labor costs components — base wage, typical fringe benefits, payroll taxes, insurance and the total hourly cost.

The labor costs shown in Column 6 were used to compute the manhour costs for crews and the figures in the Labor column.

<b>Craft Codes</b>		
<b>Craft Code</b>	<b>Cost Per Manhour</b>	<b>Crew Composition</b>
B1	\$33.67	1 laborer, 1 carpenter
B2	\$34.85	1 laborer, 2 carpenters
B3	\$32.49	2 laborers, 1 carpenter
B4	\$37.25	1 laborer, 1 operating engineer, 1 reinforcing iron worker
B5	\$36.86	1 laborer, 1 carpenter, 1 cement mason, 1 operating engineer, 1 reinforcing iron worker
B6	\$32.74	1 laborer, 1 cement mason
B7	\$30.55	1 laborer, 1 truck driver
B8	\$36.32	1 laborer, 1 operating engineer
B9	\$32.89	1 bricklayer, 1 bricklayer's helper
BB	\$37.78	1 bricklayer
BC	\$37.20	1 carpenter
BE	\$40.40	1 electrician
BF	\$34.09	1 floor layer
BG	\$35.96	1 glazier
BH	\$28.00	1 bricklayer's helper
BL	\$30.14	1 laborer
BR	\$35.78	1 lather
BS	\$33.09	1 marblesetter
CF	\$35.34	1 cement mason
CT	\$35.14	1 mosaic & terrazzo worker
D1	\$36.34	1 drywall installer, 1 drywall taper
DI	\$36.28	1 drywall installer
DT	\$36.40	1 drywall taper
HC	\$29.23	1 plasterer helper
OE	\$42.49	1 operating engineer
P1	\$36.70	1 laborer, 1 plumber
PM	\$43.25	1 plumber
PP	\$34.08	1 painter, 1 laborer
PR	\$37.26	1 plasterer
PT	\$38.01	1 painter
R1	\$35.80	1 roofer, 1 laborer
RI	\$39.12	1 reinforcing iron worker
RR	\$41.46	1 roofer
SW	\$41.94	1 sheet metal worker
T1	\$32.80	1 tile layer, 1 laborer
TL	\$35.46	1 tile layer
TR	\$30.96	1 truck driver

**Figure 1-4**

*Craft codes used in this manual*

<b>Hourly Labor Cost</b>						
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Craft</b>	<b>Base wage per hour</b>	<b>Taxable fringe benefits (5.53% of base wage)</b>	<b>Insurance and employer taxes (%)</b>	<b>Insurance and employer taxes (\$)</b>	<b>Non-Taxable fringe benefits (4.88% of base wage)</b>	<b>Total hourly cost used in this book</b>
Bricklayer	\$27.62	\$1.53	24.98%	\$7.28	\$1.35	\$37.78
Bricklayer's Helper	20.47	1.13	24.98	5.40	1.00	28.00
Building Laborer	20.89	1.15	32.14	7.08	1.02	30.14
Carpenter	25.98	1.44	31.04	8.51	1.27	37.20
Cement Mason	26.26	1.45	22.92	6.35	1.28	35.34
Drywall Installer	26.88	1.49	23.25	6.60	1.31	36.28
Drywall Taper	26.97	1.49	23.25	6.62	1.32	36.40
Electrician	30.81	1.70	19.67	6.39	1.50	40.40
Floor Layer	25.21	1.39	23.55	6.26	1.23	34.09
Glazier	26.21	1.45	25.38	7.02	1.28	35.96
Lather	26.97	1.49	21.07	6.00	1.32	35.78
Marble Setter	24.93	1.38	21.15	5.56	1.22	33.09
Millwright	26.42	1.46	21.04	5.87	1.29	35.04
Mosaic & Terrazzo Worker	26.48	1.46	21.15	5.91	1.29	35.14
Operating Engineer	31.09	1.72	24.87	8.16	1.52	42.49
Painter	27.88	1.54	24.58	7.23	1.36	38.01
Plasterer	26.60	1.47	28.10	7.89	1.30	37.26
Plasterer Helper	20.87	1.15	28.10	6.19	1.02	29.23
Plumber	31.85	1.76	24.03	8.08	1.56	43.25
Reinforcing Ironworker	27.92	1.54	28.17	8.30	1.36	39.12
Roofer	26.59	1.47	43.11	12.10	1.30	41.46
Sheet Metal Worker	30.50	1.69	25.66	8.26	1.49	41.94
Sprinkler Fitter	31.30	1.73	24.79	8.19	1.53	42.75
Tile Layer	26.72	1.48	21.15	5.96	1.30	35.46
Truck Driver	22.48	1.24	25.87	6.14	1.10	30.96

**Figure 1-5**

*Components of hourly labor costs*

It's important that you understand what's included in the figures in each of the six columns in the table. Here's an explanation:

**Column 1**, the base wage per hour, is the craftsman's hourly wage. These figures are representative of what many contractors will be paying craftsmen working on home improvement jobs in 2020.

**Column 2**, taxable fringe benefits, includes vacation pay, sick leave and other taxable benefits. These fringe benefits average 5.53 percent of the base wage for many construction contractors. This benefit is in addition to the base wage.

**Column 3**, insurance and employer taxes in percent, shows the insurance and tax rate for construction trades. The cost of insurance in this column includes workers' compensation and contractor's casualty and liability coverage. Insurance rates vary

widely from state to state and depend on a contractor's loss experience. Note that taxes and insurance increase the hourly labor cost by 30 to 35 percent for most trades. There is no legal way to avoid these costs.

**Column 4**, insurance and employer taxes in dollars, shows the hourly cost of taxes and insurance for each construction trade. Insurance and taxes are paid on the costs in both columns 1 and 2.

**Column 5**, non-taxable fringe benefits, includes employer paid non-taxable benefits such as medical coverage and tax-deferred pension and profit sharing plans. These fringe benefits average 4.88 percent of the base wage for many construction contractors. The employer pays no taxes or insurance on these benefits.

**Column 6**, the total hourly cost in dollars, is the sum of columns 1, 2, 4 and 5.

These hourly labor costs will apply within a few percent on many jobs. But wage rates may be much higher or lower in the area where you do business. We recommend using your actual labor cost rather than national averages. That's easy with the National Estimator program. When copying and pasting any cost to your estimate, adjust the assumed hourly labor cost to your actual cost. You need do this only once for each trade. And you can make this adjustment at any time. Any change you make is applied to that trade throughout the estimate.

<b>Abbreviations</b>			
<b>4WD</b>	four-wheel drive	<b>EPA</b>	Environmental Protection Agency
<b>ABS</b>	acrylonitrile butadiene styrene	<b>F</b>	Fahrenheit
<b>AC</b>	alternating current	<b>GFCI</b>	ground fault circuit interrupter
<b>ACQ</b>	Alkaline Copper Quat	<b>GRS</b>	galvanized rigid steel
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act	<b>H</b>	height
<b>ANSI</b>	American Nat. Standards Institute	<b>HOM</b>	higher order mode
<b>APP</b>	atactic polypropylene	<b>HP</b>	horsepower
<b>ASTM</b>	Amer. Society for Testing Materials	<b>HVAC</b>	heating, ventilating & air cond.
<b>AWG</b>	American Wire Gauge	<b>ID</b>	inside diameter
<b>BF</b>	board foot	<b>IMC</b>	intermediate metal conduit
<b>Btr</b>	better	<b>KD</b>	kiln dried
<b>Btu(s)</b>	British thermal unit(s)	<b>KO</b>	knockout
<b>C</b>	Celsius/Centigrade	<b>kW</b>	kilowatt(s)
<b>CF</b>	cubic foot	<b>L</b>	length
<b>CFM</b>	cubic feet per minute	<b>Lb(s)</b>	pound(s)
<b>CLF</b>	100 linear feet	<b>LF</b>	linear foot
<b>CPM</b>	cycles per minute	<b>LS</b>	lump sum
<b>CSF</b>	100 square feet	<b>MBF</b>	1,000 board feet
<b>CY</b>	cubic yard	<b>MDF</b>	medium density fiberboard
<b>d</b>	penny	<b>mm</b>	millimeter(s)
<b>D</b>	depth	<b>Mo</b>	month
<b>DWV</b>	drain, waste & vent	<b>MPH</b>	miles per hour
<b>Ea</b>	each	<b>MSF</b>	1,000 square feet
<b>EMT</b>	electric metallic tube	<b>NEC</b>	National Electrical Code
		<b>NEMA</b>	National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc.
		<b>OC</b>	spacing from center to center
		<b>OD</b>	outside diameter
		<b>OSB</b>	oriented strand board
		<b>OSHA</b>	Occupational Safety & Health Admin.
		<b>oz.</b>	ounce(s)
		<b>PSI</b>	pounds per square inch
		<b>PVC</b>	polyvinyl chloride
		<b>R</b>	thermal resistance
		<b>S4S</b>	surfaced 4 sides
		<b>SBS</b>	styrene butadiene styrene
		<b>SF</b>	square foot
		<b>SFCA</b>	(per) square foot of contact area
		<b>Sq</b>	100 square feet
		<b>Std</b>	standard
		<b>SY</b>	square yard
		<b>T</b>	thick
		<b>T&amp;G</b>	tongue & groove edge
		<b>UL</b>	Underwriter's Laboratory
		<b>USDA</b>	United States Dept. of Agriculture
		<b>UV</b>	ultraviolet
		<b>W</b>	width
		<b>X</b>	by or times

**Figure 1-6**

*Abbreviations used in this manual*

## Area Modification Factors

Construction costs are higher in some areas than in other areas. Add or deduct the percentages shown on the following pages to adapt the costs in this book to your jobsite. Adjust your cost estimate by the appropriate percentages in this table to find the estimated cost for the site selected. Where 0% is shown, it means no modification is required.

Modification factors are listed by state and province. Areas within each state are listed by the first three digits of the postal zip code. For convenience, one representative city is identified in each three-digit zip or range of zips. Percentages are based on the average of all data points in the table. Factors listed for each state and province are the average of all data in that state or province. Figures for the zips are the average of all information in that area. And figures in the Total column are the weighted average of factors for Labor, Material and Equipment.

The National Estimator program will apply an area modification factor for any five-digit zip you select. Click Utilities. Click Options. Then select the Area Modification Factors tab.

These percentages are composites of many costs and will not necessarily be accurate when estimating the cost of any particular part of a building. But when used to modify costs for an entire structure, they should improve the accuracy of your estimates.

### Area Modification Factors

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Alabama Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Anniston	362	-3	-13	-1	-8%
Auburn	368	-1	-8	0	-4%
Bellamy	369	-2	13	-1	5%
Birmingham	350-352	-3	8	-1	2%
Dothan	363	-1	-13	0	-7%
Evergreen	364	-2	-20	-1	-10%
Gadsden	359	-4	-15	-1	-9%
Huntsville	358	1	-3	0	-1%
Jasper	355	-2	-16	-1	-8%
Mobile	365-366	-1	-3	0	-2%
Montgomery	360-361	-1	-3	0	-2%
Scottsboro	357	0	-8	0	-4%
Selma	367	-1	-10	0	-5%
Sheffield	356	-1	1	0	0%
Tuscaloosa	354	1	-9	0	-4%
<b>Alaska Average</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>23%</b>
Anchorage	995	16	38	5	26%
Fairbanks	997	16	40	5	27%
Juneau	998	18	20	6	19%
Ketchikan	999	3	36	1	18%
King Salmon	996	16	32	5	23%

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Arizona Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Chambers	865	1	-19	0	-8%
Douglas	855	0	-18	0	-8%
Flagstaff	860	2	-17	1	-7%
Kingman	864	1	-11	0	-5%
Mesa	852	1	5	0	3%
Phoenix	850	1	6	0	3%
Prescott	863	3	-16	1	-6%
Show Low	859	2	-18	1	-7%
Tucson	856-857	0	-10	0	-5%
Yuma	853	0	5	0	2%
<b>Arkansas Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>-13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-7%</b>
Batesville	725	0	-20	0	-9%
Camden	717	-4	1	-1	-2%
Fayetteville	727	0	-8	0	-4%
Fort Smith	729	-1	-14	0	-7%
Harrison	726	-1	-25	0	-12%
Hope	718	-3	-15	-1	-8%
Hot Springs	719	-2	-25	-1	-13%
Jonesboro	724	-1	-18	0	-9%
Little Rock	720-722	-1	-6	0	-3%
Pine Bluff	716	-4	-19	-1	-11%

## Area Modification Factors

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
Russellville	728	0	-9	0	-4%
West Memphis	723	-3	-1	-1	-2%
<b>California Average</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9%</b>
Alhambra	917-918	3	15	1	8%
Bakersfield	932-933	1	4	0	2%
El Centro	922	1	-1	0	0%
Eureka	955	1	13	0	7%
Fresno	936-938	0	-5	0	-2%
Herlong	961	2	17	1	9%
Inglewood	902-905	3	16	1	9%
Irvine	926-927	3	24	1	13%
Lompoc	934	3	2	1	3%
Long Beach	907-908	3	17	1	9%
Los Angeles	900-901	3	13	1	8%
Marysville	959	1	18	0	9%
Modesto	953	1	2	0	1%
Mojave	935	0	11	0	5%
Novato	949	3	36	1	18%
Oakland	945-947	3	48	1	24%
Orange	928	3	22	1	12%
Oxnard	930	3	1	1	2%
Pasadena	910-912	4	16	1	9%
Rancho Cordova	956-957	2	6	1	4%
Redding	960	1	-8	0	-3%
Richmond	948	2	35	1	17%
Riverside	925	1	7	0	4%
Sacramento	958	1	6	0	3%
Salinas	939	3	-1	1	1%
San Bernardino	923-924	0	4	0	2%
San Diego	919-921	3	13	1	8%
San Francisco	941	3	55	1	27%
San Jose	950-951	3	33	1	17%
San Mateo	943-944	4	40	1	21%
Santa Barbara	931	3	11	1	7%
Santa Rosa	954	3	32	1	16%
Stockton	952	2	7	1	4%
Sunnyvale	940	3	39	1	20%
Van Nuys	913-916	3	14	1	8%
Whittier	906	3	14	1	8%
<b>Colorado Average</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1%</b>
Aurora	800-801	3	11	1	7%
Boulder	803-804	3	5	1	4%
Colorado Springs	808-809	2	-3	1	0%
Denver	802	3	13	1	8%
Durango	813	1	-3	0	-1%
Fort Morgan	807	2	-6	1	-2%
Glenwood Springs	816	2	6	1	4%
Grand Junction	814-815	1	-1	0	0%
Greeley	806	3	8	1	5%
Longmont	805	3	1	1	2%
Pagosa Springs	811	0	-9	0	-4%
Pueblo	810	-1	2	0	0%
Salida	812	2	-15	1	-6%

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Connecticut Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8%</b>
Bridgeport	066	0	13	0	6%
Bristol	060	1	24	0	12%
Fairfield	064	2	17	1	9%
Hartford	061	0	23	0	11%
New Haven	065	1	15	0	7%
Norwich	063	0	7	0	3%
Stamford	068-069	4	21	1	12%
Waterbury	067	1	12	0	6%
West Hartford	062	1	9	0	5%
<b>Delaware Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2%</b>
Dover	199	1	-9	0	-4%
Newark	197	2	10	1	6%
Wilmington	198	0	9	0	4%
<b>District of Columbia</b>					
Washington	200-205	2	23	1	12%
<b>Florida Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-5%</b>
Altamonte Springs	327	-1	-6	0	-3%
Bradenton	342	0	-12	0	-6%
Brooksville	346	0	-16	0	-7%
Daytona Beach	321	-2	-18	-1	-9%
Fort Lauderdale	333	3	1	1	2%
Fort Myers	339	0	-12	0	-6%
Fort Pierce	349	-2	-20	-1	-10%
Gainesville	326	-1	-18	0	-9%
Jacksonville	322	-1	-3	0	-2%
Lakeland	338	-3	-13	-1	-8%
Melbourne	329	-2	-15	-1	-8%
Miami	330-332	2	-1	1	1%
Naples	341	3	-8	1	-2%
Ocala	344	-3	-23	-1	-12%
Orlando	328	0	2	0	1%
Panama City	324	-2	-21	-1	-11%
Pensacola	325	-1	-17	0	-8%
Saint Augustine	320	-1	-4	0	-2%
Saint Cloud	347	0	-5	0	-2%
St Petersburg	337	0	-12	0	-6%
Tallahassee	323	0	-13	0	-6%
Tampa	335-336	-1	-1	0	-1%
West Palm Beach	334	1	-5	0	-2%
<b>Georgia Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Albany	317	-2	-10	-1	-6%
Athens	306	0	-11	0	-5%
Atlanta	303	3	23	1	12%
Augusta	308-309	-2	-2	-1	-2%
Buford	305	0	-5	0	-2%
Calhoun	307	-1	-19	0	-9%
Columbus	318-319	-1	-6	0	-3%
Dublin/Fort Valley	310	-3	-13	-1	-8%
Hinesville	313	-2	-11	-1	-6%
Kings Bay	315	-2	-19	-1	-10%

### Area Modification Factors

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.	Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
Macon	312	-2	-7	-1	-4%	<b>Indiana Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>-3</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Marietta	300-302	1	8	0	4%	Aurora	470	-1	-9	0	-5%
Savannah	314	-1	-7	0	-4%	Bloomington	474	1	-6	0	-2%
Statesboro	304	-2	-21	-1	-11%	Columbus	472	0	-9	0	-4%
Valdosta	316	-1	-1	0	-1%	Elkhart	465	-2	-7	-1	-4%
<b>Hawaii Average</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20%</b>	Evansville	476-477	-2	12	-1	4%
Aliamanu	968	17	29	6	22%	Fort Wayne	467-468	-3	1	-1	-1%
Ewa	967	17	23	6	20%	Gary	463-464	-4	23	-1	8%
Halawa Heights	967	17	23	6	20%	Indianapolis	460-462	-1	10	0	4%
Hilo	967	17	23	6	20%	Jasper	475	-2	-14	-1	-8%
Honolulu	968	17	29	6	22%	Jeffersonville	471	0	-11	0	-5%
Kailua	968	17	29	6	22%	Kokomo	469	-2	-15	-1	-8%
Lualualei	967	17	23	6	20%	Lafayette	479	-2	-9	-1	-5%
Mililani Town	967	17	23	6	20%	Muncie	473	-4	-13	-1	-8%
Pearl City	967	17	23	6	20%	South Bend	466	-4	0	-1	-2%
Wahiawa	967	17	23	6	20%	Terre Haute	478	-4	-2	-1	-3%
Waianae	967	17	23	6	20%	<b>Iowa Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Wailuku (Maui)	967	17	23	6	20%	Burlington	526	0	2	0	1%
<b>Idaho Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-19</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-9%</b>	Carroll	514	-3	-20	-1	-11%
Boise	837	1	-12	0	-5%	Cedar Falls	506	-1	-7	0	-4%
Coeur d'Alene	838	0	-21	0	-10%	Cedar Rapids	522-524	0	5	0	2%
Idaho Falls	834	-1	-19	0	-9%	Cherokee	510	-2	4	-1	1%
Lewiston	835	0	-24	0	-11%	Council Bluffs	515	-2	1	-1	-1%
Meridian	836	0	-19	0	-9%	Creston	508	-3	6	-1	1%
Pocatello	832	-1	-20	0	-10%	Davenport	527-528	-1	3	0	1%
Sun Valley	833	0	-18	0	-8%	Decorah	521	-2	-14	-1	-8%
<b>Illinois Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4%</b>	Des Moines	500-503	-2	13	-1	5%
Arlington Heights	600	1	29	0	14%	Dubuque	520	-2	-7	-1	-4%
Aurora	605	2	28	1	14%	Fort Dodge	505	-2	-5	-1	-3%
Belleville	622	-2	2	-1	0%	Mason City	504	0	-6	0	-3%
Bloomington	617	1	-4	0	-1%	Ottumwa	525	0	-13	0	-6%
Carbondale	629	-3	-6	-1	-4%	Sheldon	512	0	-15	0	-7%
Carol Stream	601	2	28	1	14%	Shenandoah	516	-3	-26	-1	-14%
Centralia	628	-3	-3	-1	-3%	Sioux City	511	-2	14	-1	5%
Champaign	618	-1	-3	0	-2%	Spencer	513	-1	-14	0	-7%
Chicago	606-608	2	31	1	15%	Waterloo	507	-4	-1	-1	-3%
Decatur	623	-2	-13	-1	-7%	<b>Kansas Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>0%</b>
Galesburg	614	-2	-6	-1	-4%	Colby	677	-1	-17	0	-8%
Granite City	620	-3	11	-1	3%	Concordia	669	-1	-25	0	-12%
Green River	612	-1	12	0	5%	Dodge City	678	-2	-7	-1	-4%
Joliet	604	0	29	0	13%	Emporia	668	-3	20	-1	8%
Kankakee	609	-2	-4	-1	-3%	Fort Scott	667	-2	-11	-1	-6%
Lawrenceville	624	-4	-9	-1	-6%	Hays	676	-2	-26	-1	-13%
Oak Park	603	3	35	1	18%	Hutchinson	675	-3	-9	-1	-6%
Peoria	615-616	-1	15	0	6%	Independence	673	-3	67	-1	29%
Peru	613	0	4	0	2%	Kansas City	660-662	0	10	0	5%
Quincy	602	3	31	1	16%	Liberal	679	-2	33	-1	14%
Rockford	610-611	-2	8	-1	3%	Salina	674	-3	-11	-1	-7%
Springfield	625-627	-2	2	-1	0%	Topeka	664-666	-3	2	-1	-1%
Urbana	619	-3	-6	-1	-4%	Wichita	670-672	-2	-6	-1	-4%



**Area Modification Factors**

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.	Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Kentucky Average</b>						<b>Massachusetts Average</b>					
		<b>-1</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4%</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12%</b>
Ashland	411-412	-4	-5	-1	-4%	Ayer	015-016	1	11	0	6%
Bowling Green	421	0	-11	0	-5%	Bedford	017	3	30	1	15%
Campton	413-414	-1	-23	0	-11%	Boston	021-022	3	77	1	37%
Covington	410	-1	5	0	2%	Brockton	023-024	3	41	1	20%
Elizabethtown	427	-1	-20	0	-10%	Cape Cod	026	2	6	1	4%
Frankfort	406	1	13	0	7%	Chicopee	010	1	14	0	7%
Hazard	417-418	-2	-19	-1	-10%	Dedham	019	2	36	1	18%
Hopkinsville	422	-2	-9	-1	-5%	Fitchburg	014	2	21	1	11%
Lexington	403-405	1	1	0	1%	Hingham	020	3	37	1	19%
London	407-409	-1	-13	0	-7%	Lawrence	018	2	28	1	14%
Louisville	400-402	-1	5	0	2%	Nantucket	025	3	16	1	9%
Owensboro	423	-2	-6	-1	-4%	New Bedford	027	1	12	0	6%
Paducah	420	-2	2	-1	0%	Northfield	013	2	3	1	2%
Pikeville	415-416	-3	-14	-1	-8%	Pittsfield	012	1	0	0	1%
Somerset	425-426	0	-23	0	-11%	Springfield	011	-1	18	0	8%
White Plains	424	-3	-6	-1	-4%						
<b>Louisiana Average</b>						<b>Michigan Average</b>					
		<b>-1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>2%</b>			<b>-2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>1%</b>
Alexandria	713-714	-3	13	-1	4%	Battle Creek	490-491	-3	1	-1	-1%
Baton Rouge	707-708	0	21	0	10%	Detroit	481-482	0	15	0	7%
Houma	703	-2	11	-1	4%	Flint	484-485	-3	-5	-1	-4%
Lafayette	705	0	18	0	8%	Grand Rapids	493-495	-2	4	-1	1%
Lake Charles	706	-2	30	-1	13%	Grayling	497	1	-17	0	-7%
Mandeville	704	-1	-5	0	-3%	Jackson	492	-3	1	-1	-1%
Minden	710	-2	-8	-1	-5%	Lansing	488-489	-1	1	0	0%
Monroe	712	-2	-14	-1	-8%	Marquette	498-499	-1	7	0	3%
New Orleans	700-701	0	5	0	2%	Pontiac	483	-3	29	-1	12%
Shreveport	711	-2	-6	-1	-4%	Royal Oak	480	-2	18	-1	7%
						Saginaw	486-487	-2	-9	-1	-5%
						Traverse City	496	-1	-4	0	-2%
<b>Maine Average</b>						<b>Minnesota Average</b>					
		<b>0</b>	<b>-10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-5%</b>			<b>0</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Auburn	042	-1	-7	0	-4%	Bemidji	566	-1	-11	0	-6%
Augusta	043	-1	-9	0	-5%	Brainerd	564	0	-6	0	-3%
Bangor	044	-1	-11	0	-6%	Duluth	556-558	-2	7	-1	2%
Bath	045	1	-15	0	-6%	Fergus Falls	565	-1	-20	0	-10%
Brunswick	039-040	1	-3	0	-1%	Magnolia	561	0	-18	0	-8%
Camden	048	-1	-21	0	-10%	Mankato	560	0	-8	0	-4%
Cutler	046	-1	-15	0	-7%	Minneapolis	553-555	1	28	0	13%
Dexter	049	-1	-8	0	-4%	Rochester	559	0	-3	0	-1%
Northern Area	047	-2	-16	-1	-8%	St Cloud	563	-1	6	0	2%
Portland	041	2	2	1	2%	St Paul	550-551	1	26	0	12%
						Thief River Falls	567	0	-5	0	-2%
						Willmar	562	-1	-11	0	-6%
<b>Maryland Average</b>						<b>Mississippi Average</b>					
		<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2%</b>			<b>-2</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-6%</b>
Annapolis	214	4	13	1	8%	Clarksdale	386	-3	-16	-1	-9%
Baltimore	210-212	-1	16	0	7%	Columbus	397	-1	1	0	0%
Bethesda	208-209	3	24	1	13%	Greenville	387	-4	-26	-1	-14%
Church Hill	216	2	-10	1	-4%	Greenwood	389	-3	-18	-1	-10%
Cumberland	215	-4	-12	-1	-8%	Gulfport	395	-2	-11	-1	-6%
Elkton	219	2	-14	1	-5%	Jackson	390-392	-3	-2	-1	-3%
Frederick	217	1	13	0	7%	Laurel	394	-3	-11	-1	-7%
Laurel	206-207	2	15	1	8%						
Salisbury	218	1	-14	0	-6%						

### Area Modification Factors

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
McComb	396	-2	-22	-1	-11%
Meridian	393	-2	8	-1	3%
Tupelo	388	-1	-13	0	-7%
<b>Missouri Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Cape Girardeau	637	-2	-8	-1	-5%
Caruthersville	638	-1	-15	0	-7%
Chillicothe	646	-2	-7	-1	-4%
Columbia	652	1	-9	0	-4%
East Lynne	647	-1	10	0	4%
Farmington	636	-3	-15	-1	-8%
Hannibal	634	0	-4	0	-2%
Independence	640	-1	13	0	5%
Jefferson City	650-651	1	-11	0	-5%
Joplin	648	-2	-10	-1	-6%
Kansas City	641	-2	15	-1	6%
Kirksville	635	0	-33	0	-15%
Knob Noster	653	0	7	0	3%
Lebanon	654-655	-2	-23	-1	-12%
Poplar Bluff	639	-1	-21	0	-10%
Saint Charles	633	1	2	0	1%
Saint Joseph	644-645	-3	2	-1	-1%
Springfield	656-658	-2	-15	-1	-8%
St Louis	630-631	-2	20	-1	8%
<b>Montana Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Billings	590-591	0	-4	0	-2%
Butte	597	1	-7	0	-3%
Fairview	592	-1	27	0	12%
Great Falls	594	-1	11	0	-6%
Havre	595	-1	-19	0	-9%
Helena	596	0	-4	0	-2%
Kalispell	599	1	-15	0	-6%
Miles City	593	-1	-15	0	-7%
Missoula	598	1	-14	0	-6%
<b>Nebraska Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>-17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Alliance	693	-1	-21	0	-10%
Columbus	686	-1	-15	0	-7%
Grand Island	688	0	-18	0	-8%
Hastings	689	0	-20	0	-9%
Lincoln	683-685	0	-9	0	-4%
McCook	690	1	-21	0	-9%
Norfolk	687	-3	-19	-1	-10%
North Platte	691	0	-14	0	-6%
Omaha	680-681	-1	1	0	0%
Valentine	692	-2	-31	-1	-15%
<b>Nevada Average</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1%</b>
Carson City	897	2	-12	1	-4%
Elko	898	1	19	0	9%
Ely	893	2	-8	1	-3%
Fallon	894	2	-2	1	0%
Las Vegas	889-891	2	5	1	3%
Reno	895	2	-4	1	-1%

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>New Hampshire Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Charlestown	036	1	-11	0	-5%
Concord	034	1	-7	0	-3%
Dover	038	1	1	0	1%
Lebanon	037	2	-8	1	-3%
Littleton	035	-1	-12	0	-6%
Manchester	032-033	0	4	0	2%
New Boston	030-031	1	5	0	3%
<b>New Jersey Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9%</b>
Atlantic City	080-084	-2	12	-1	4%
Brick	087	2	2	1	2%
Dover	078	1	19	0	9%
Edison	088-089	1	28	0	13%
Hackensack	076	3	18	1	10%
Monmouth	077	3	22	1	12%
Newark	071-073	1	23	0	11%
Passaic	070	2	23	1	12%
Paterson	074-075	2	13	1	7%
Princeton	085	-2	24	-1	10%
Summit	079	3	32	1	16%
Trenton	086	-3	19	-1	7%
<b>New Mexico Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Alamogordo	883	-1	-22	0	-11%
Albuquerque	870-871	2	-8	1	-3%
Clovis	881	-2	-22	-1	-11%
Farmington	874	2	-4	1	-1%
Fort Sumner	882	-3	0	-1	-2%
Gallup	873	1	-17	0	-7%
Holman	877	2	-24	1	-10%
Las Cruces	880	-1	-17	0	-8%
Santa Fe	875	3	-20	1	-8%
Socorro	878	1	-32	0	-14%
Truth or Consequences	879	-2	-15	-1	-8%
Tucumcari	884	-1	-17	0	-8%
<b>New York Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6%</b>
Albany	120-123	-1	16	0	7%
Amityville	117	2	18	1	9%
Batavia	140	-3	5	-1	1%
Binghamton	137-139	-3	0	-1	-2%
Bronx	104	2	19	1	10%
Brooklyn	112	3	12	1	7%
Buffalo	142	-4	7	-1	1%
Elmira	149	-4	-1	-1	-3%
Flushing	113	3	30	1	15%
Garden City	115	3	29	1	15%
Hicksville	118	3	27	1	14%
Ithaca	148	-4	-6	-1	-5%
Jamaica	114	3	27	1	14%
Jamestown	147	-4	-11	-1	-7%
Kingston	124	0	-8	0	-4%
Long Island	111	3	62	1	30%

**Area Modification Factors**

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.	Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
Montauk	119	1	15	0	7%	Lima	458	-3	-8	-1	-5%
New York (Manhattan)	100-102	3	64	1	31%	Marietta	457	-2	-8	-1	-5%
New York City	100-102	3	64	1	31%	Marion	433	-3	-9	-1	-6%
Newcomb	128	-1	2	0	0%	Newark	430-431	-1	8	0	3%
Niagara Falls	143	-4	-8	-1	-6%	Sandusky	448-449	-1	-5	0	-3%
Plattsburgh	129	1	-3	0	-1%	Steubenville	439	-3	6	-1	1%
Poughkeepsie	125-126	1	2	0	1%	Toledo	434-436	-1	16	0	7%
Queens	110	4	33	1	17%	Warren	444	-4	-6	-1	-5%
Rochester	144-146	-3	8	-1	2%	Youngstown	445	-5	-1	-2	-3%
Rockaway	116	3	18	1	10%	Zanesville	437-438	-2	0	-1	-1%
Rome	133-134	-3	-6	-1	-4%	<b>Oklahoma Average</b>		<b>-3</b>	<b>-7</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-5%</b>
Staten Island	103	3	15	1	8%	Adams	739	-2	-20	-1	-10%
Stewart	127	-1	-9	0	-5%	Ardmore	734	-3	1	-1	-1%
Syracuse	130-132	-3	7	-1	2%	Clinton	736	-3	-2	-1	-3%
Tonawanda	141	-4	2	-1	-1%	Durant	747	-4	-20	-1	-11%
Utica	135	-4	-8	-1	-6%	Enid	737	-4	-4	-1	-4%
Watertown	136	-2	0	-1	-1%	Lawton	735	-3	-15	-1	-8%
West Point	109	1	11	0	6%	McAlester	745	-4	-10	-1	-7%
White Plains	105-108	3	27	1	14%	Muskogee	744	-2	-16	-1	-8%
<b>North Carolina Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4%</b>	Norman	730	-2	-6	-1	-4%
Asheville	287-289	1	-16	0	-7%	Oklahoma City	731	-2	-4	-1	-3%
Charlotte	280-282	1	15	0	7%	Ponca City	746	-3	1	-1	-1%
Durham	277	2	-3	1	0%	Poteau	749	-2	-13	-1	-7%
Elizabeth City	279	1	-18	0	-8%	Pryor	743	-2	-11	-1	-6%
Fayetteville	283	-1	-12	0	-6%	Shawnee	748	-4	-13	-1	-8%
Goldsboro	275	1	-2	0	0%	Tulsa	740-741	-1	1	0	0%
Greensboro	274	1	-7	0	-3%	Woodward	738	-4	15	-1	5%
Hickory	286	-1	-17	0	-8%	<b>Oregon Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Kinston	285	-1	-19	0	-9%	Adrian	979	-1	-24	0	-12%
Raleigh	276	3	2	1	3%	Bend	977	1	-11	0	-5%
Rocky Mount	278	-1	-14	0	-7%	Eugene	974	2	-9	1	-3%
Wilmington	284	1	-14	0	-6%	Grants Pass	975	2	-13	1	-5%
Winston-Salem	270-273	0	-10	0	-5%	Klamath Falls	976	2	-19	1	-8%
<b>North Dakota Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4%</b>	Pendleton	978	0	-7	0	-3%
Bismarck	585	0	6	0	3%	Portland	970-972	2	19	1	10%
Dickinson	586	-1	34	0	15%	Salem	973	2	-7	1	-2%
Fargo	580-581	0	1	0	0%	<b>Pennsylvania Average</b>		<b>-3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Grand Forks	582	0	-3	0	-1%	Allentown	181	-2	8	-1	3%
Jamestown	584	-1	-7	0	-4%	Altoona	166	-3	-14	-1	-8%
Minot	587	-1	21	0	9%	Beaver Springs	178	-3	-8	-1	-5%
Nekoma	583	-1	-20	0	-10%	Bethlehem	180	-1	10	0	4%
Williston	588	-1	47	0	21%	Bradford	167	-4	-13	-1	-8%
<b>Ohio Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>0%</b>	Butler	160	-4	1	-1	-2%
Akron	442-443	-2	4	-1	1%	Chambersburg	172	-1	-13	0	-7%
Canton	446-447	-2	-3	-1	-2%	Clearfield	168	2	-8	1	-3%
Chillicothe	456	-2	-3	-1	-2%	DuBois	158	-2	-19	-1	-10%
Cincinnati	450-452	-1	7	0	3%	East Stroudsburg	183	0	-11	0	-5%
Cleveland	440-441	-3	11	-1	3%	Erie	164-165	-3	-10	-1	-6%
Columbus	432	0	11	0	5%	Genesee	169	-4	-5	-1	-4%
Dayton	453-455	-3	6	-1	1%	Greensburg	156	-4	-5	-1	-4%
						Harrisburg	170-171	-2	8	-1	3%

## Area Modification Factors

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
Hazleton	182	-3	-3	-1	-3%
Johnstown	159	-4	-16	-1	-9%
Kittanning	162	-4	-9	-1	-6%
Lancaster	175-176	-2	1	-1	-1%
Meadville	163	-4	-16	-1	-9%
Montrose	188	-3	-6	-1	-4%
New Castle	161	-4	-1	-1	-3%
Philadelphia	190-191	-3	27	-1	11%
Pittsburgh	152	-4	17	-1	6%
Pottsville	179	-4	-12	-1	-8%
Punxsutawney	157	-4	-1	-1	-3%
Reading	195-196	-4	9	-1	2%
Scranton	184-185	-2	4	-1	1%
Somerset	155	-4	-16	-1	-9%
Southeastern	193	0	18	0	8%
Uniontown	154	-4	-9	-1	-6%
Valley Forge	194	-3	27	-1	11%
Warminster	189	-1	24	0	11%
Warrendale	150-151	-4	16	-1	5%
Washington	153	-4	23	-1	8%
Wilkes Barre	186-187	-3	2	-1	-1%
Williamsport	177	-3	-1	-1	-2%
York	173-174	-3	2	-1	-1%
<b>Rhode Island Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5%</b>
Bristol	028	1	9	0	5%
Coventry	028	1	9	0	5%
Cranston	029	1	12	0	6%
Davisville	028	1	9	0	5%
Narragansett	028	1	9	0	5%
Newport	028	1	9	0	5%
Providence	029	1	12	0	6%
Warwick	028	1	9	0	5%
<b>South Carolina Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>-2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Aiken	298	0	9	0	4%
Beaufort	299	-1	-4	0	-2%
Charleston	294	-1	0	0	-1%
Columbia	290-292	0	-4	0	-2%
Greenville	296	0	17	0	8%
Myrtle Beach	295	0	-17	0	-8%
Rock Hill	297	-1	-11	0	-6%
Spartanburg	293	-2	-6	-1	-4%
<b>South Dakota Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-6%</b>
Aberdeen	574	-1	-15	0	-7%
Mitchell	573	-1	-11	0	-6%
Mobridge	576	-2	-18	-1	-9%
Pierre	575	-2	-20	-1	-10%
Rapid City	577	-2	-14	-1	-8%

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
Sioux Falls	570-571	0	-2	0	-1%
Watertown	572	-1	-7	0	-4%
<b>Tennessee Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-2%</b>
Chattanooga	374	-1	5	0	2%
Clarksville	370	1	2	0	1%
Cleveland	373	-1	-1	0	-1%
Columbia	384	-1	-14	0	-7%
Cookeville	385	0	-18	0	-8%
Jackson	383	-1	-3	0	-2%
Kingsport	376	0	-11	0	-5%
Knoxville	377-379	-1	-3	0	-2%
McKenzie	382	-1	-16	0	-8%
Memphis	380-381	-1	3	0	1%
Nashville	371-372	1	4	0	2%
<b>Texas Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>5%</b>
Abilene	795-796	-4	0	-1	-2%
Amarillo	790-791	-2	-2	-1	-2%
Arlington	760	-1	4	0	1%
Austin	786-787	1	24	0	12%
Bay City	774	-1	86	0	39%
Beaumont	776-777	-3	43	-1	18%
Brownwood	768	-3	-14	-1	-8%
Bryan	778	0	18	0	8%
Childress	792	-3	-28	-1	-14%
Corpus Christi	783-784	-2	41	-1	18%
Dallas	751-753	-1	15	0	6%
Del Rio	788	-3	4	-1	0%
El Paso	798-799	-3	-12	-1	-7%
Fort Worth	761-762	-1	5	0	2%
Galveston	775	-3	55	-1	24%
Giddings	789	0	13	0	6%
Greenville	754	-3	9	-1	3%
Houston	770-772	-1	58	0	26%
Huntsville	773	-2	59	-1	26%
Longview	756	-2	4	-1	1%
Lubbock	793-794	-3	-11	-1	-7%
Lufkin	759	-3	20	-1	8%
McAllen	785	-3	-9	-1	-6%
Midland	797	-3	25	-1	10%
Palestine	758	-2	7	-1	2%
Plano	750	0	15	0	7%
San Angelo	769	-3	-9	-1	-6%
San Antonio	780-782	-2	19	-1	8%
Texarkana	755	-3	-15	-1	-8%
Tyler	757	-1	-15	0	-7%
Victoria	779	-2	29	-1	12%
Waco	765-767	-3	-2	-1	-3%
Wichita Falls	763	-3	-16	-1	-9%
Woodson	764	-3	-3	-1	-3%

## Area Modification Factors

Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.	Location	Zip	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Utah Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-3%</b>	Wenatchee	988	1	-14	0	-6%
Clearfield	840	2	-3	1	0%	Yakima	989	0	-10	0	-5%
Green River	845	1	-7	0	-3%	<b>West Virginia Average</b>		<b>-2</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-5%</b>
Ogden	843-844	0	-19	0	-9%	Beckley	258-259	1	-11	0	-5%
Provo	846-847	2	-16	1	-6%	Bluefield	247-248	-1	2	0	0%
Salt Lake City	841	2	-1	1	1%	Charleston	250-253	1	8	0	4%
<b>Vermont Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-5%</b>	Clarksburg	263-264	-3	-11	-1	-7%
Albany	058	1	-16	0	-7%	Fairmont	266	0	-24	0	-11%
Battleboro	053	1	-9	0	-4%	Huntington	255-257	-1	-7	0	-4%
Beecher Falls	059	1	-19	0	-8%	Lewisburg	249	-2	-29	-1	-14%
Bennington	052	-1	-12	0	-6%	Martinsburg	254	-1	-10	0	-5%
Burlington	054	3	5	1	4%	Morgantown	265	-3	-6	-1	-4%
Montpelier	056	2	-10	1	-4%	New Martinsville	262	-2	-18	-1	-9%
Rutland	057	-1	-13	0	-7%	Parkersburg	261	-3	5	-1	1%
Springfield	051	-1	-11	0	-6%	Romney	267	-4	-10	-1	-7%
White River Junction	050	1	-12	0	-5%	Sugar Grove	268	-3	-14	-1	-8%
<b>Virginia Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-4%</b>	Wheeling	260	-3	14	-1	5%
Abingdon	242	-2	-18	-1	-9%	<b>Wisconsin Average</b>		<b>-1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
Alexandria	220-223	3	18	1	10%	Amery	540	0	-3	0	-1%
Charlottesville	229	1	-15	0	-6%	Beloit	535	0	10	0	5%
Chesapeake	233	0	-8	0	-4%	Clam Lake	545	-1	-17	0	-8%
Culpeper	227	1	-12	0	-5%	Eau Claire	547	-1	-4	0	-2%
Farmville	239	-2	-24	-1	-12%	Green Bay	541-543	0	6	0	3%
Fredericksburg	224-225	1	-11	0	-5%	La Crosse	546	-2	3	-1	0%
Galax	243	-2	-20	-1	-10%	Ladysmith	548	-2	-1	-1	-2%
Harrisonburg	228	1	-14	0	-6%	Madison	537	2	14	1	8%
Lynchburg	245	-2	-17	-1	-9%	Milwaukee	530-534	0	12	0	6%
Norfolk	235-237	0	-4	0	-2%	Oshkosh	549	-1	9	0	4%
Petersburg	238	-2	-5	-1	-3%	Portage	539	0	0	0	0%
Radford	241	-1	-18	0	-9%	Prairie du Chien	538	-2	-12	-1	-7%
Reston	201	3	12	1	7%	Wausau	544	-1	-6	0	-3%
Richmond	232	-1	5	0	2%	<b>Wyoming Average</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Roanoke	240	-1	-18	0	-9%	Casper	826	-1	4	0	1%
Staunton	244	0	-15	0	-7%	Cheyenne/Laramie	820	1	-6	0	-2%
Tazewell	246	-3	-10	-1	-6%	Gillette	827	-1	7	0	3%
Virginia Beach	234	0	-6	0	-3%	Powell	824	0	-7	0	-3%
Williamsburg	230-231	0	-6	0	-3%	Rawlins	823	0	17	0	8%
Winchester	226	0	9	0	4%	Riverton	825	-1	-12	0	-6%
<b>Washington Average</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0%</b>	Rock Springs	829-831	0	2	0	1%
Clarkston	994	0	-18	0	-8%	Sheridan	828	1	-8	0	-3%
Everett	982	2	2	1	2%	Wheatland	822	0	-7	0	-3%
Olympia	985	2	-6	1	-2%	<b>UNITED STATES TERRITORIES</b>					
Pasco	993	0	2	0	1%	Guam	53	-21	-5	18%	
Seattle	980-981	3	21	1	11%	Puerto Rico	2	-47	-5	-21%	
Spokane	990-992	0	-7	0	-3%	<b>VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)</b>					
Tacoma	983-984	2	3	1	2%	St. Croix	18	-15	-4	2%	
Vancouver	986	2	4	1	3%	St. John	52	-15	-4	20%	
						St. Thomas	23	-15	-4	5%	

### Canadian Area Modification Factors

To find the cost in Canada in Canadian dollars, increase the costs in this book by the appropriate percentage listed below. These figures convert costs to Canadian dollars based on \$1.00 Canadian to \$0.76 U.S.

Location	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Alberta Average</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>13%</b>
Calgary	26	1	7	14%
Edmonton	25	2	7	14%
Fort McMurray	28	-7	7	12%
<b>British Columbia Average</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7%</b>
Fraser Valley	26	-16	7	6%
Okanagan	27	-18	7	6%
Vancouver	26	-11	7	9%
<b>Manitoba Average</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0%</b>
North Manitoba	20	-22	5	0%
Selkirk	20	-22	5	0%
South Manitoba	20	-22	5	0%
Winnipeg	20	-22	5	0%
<b>New Brunswick</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-47</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-13%</b>
Moncton	16	-47	3	-13%

Location	Mat.	Lab.	Equip.	Total Wtd. Avg.
<b>Newfoundland/Labrador</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-29</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-3%</b>
<b>Nova Scotia Average</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-36</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Amherst	16	-36	3	-8%
Nova Scotia	17	-35	4	-7%
Sydney	17	-37	4	-8%
<b>Ontario Average</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7%</b>
London	22	-10	5	7%
Thunder Bay	24	-14	6	6%
Toronto	21	-9	5	7%
<b>Quebec Average</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Montreal	19	-24	4	-1%
Quebec City	19	-24	4	-1%
<b>Saskatchewan Average</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-18</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4%</b>
La Ronge	24	-21	6	3%
Prince Albert	22	-20	5	2%
Saskatoon	22	-14	5	5%



# Demolition

# 2



Nearly all home improvement projects require some breaking out and removing of existing materials and disposal of debris. Most will require protection of adjacent surfaces, taking safety precautions (such as setting up barricades), closing off doorways or windows, and normal cleanup. The demolition figures in this chapter include these tasks and will apply on most home improvement jobs that don't involve unusual conditions or complications. Costs will be higher when access to the work is limited, when your crew doesn't have complete control of the construction site, or when debris must be moved longer distances or around obstacles. All figures assume that debris is piled on site or in a bin. Add the cost of hauling to the nearest disposal site and tippage charges, if required. No salvage value is assumed except as noted.

Many of the following chapters include estimated costs to remove the old and replace with new materials of a similar description. For example, you'll find costs for removing shingles and replacing shingles in the roofing chapter. That's appropriate because they're part of the same task and usually performed by the same contractor. The estimates in this chapter are for demolition only and don't consider the cost of replacing what has been removed.

Of all construction tasks, demolition is probably the most difficult to estimate with any certainty. You're never sure what's in a wall to be demolished until the job begins. That's why it's best to exclude from your demolition bid what isn't in your estimate. Use the checklist to the right to help identify potential problems before they develop.

## Demolition Checklist

- Can you anticipate any problem getting a demolition permit for this job?
- Is there a noise ordinance which will limit hours of operation or selection of equipment?
- Can the debris box be located close to the work?
- Can a trencher get to the job site?
- Is the site accessible to wheeled equipment?
- Will the debris have to be hand-carried to the roll-off box or gondola?
- Is there a direct route from the demolition site to the debris box?
- Will you need to re-route any plumbing, electrical, phone or gas lines?
- Will you need to remove and replace lawn sprinklers?
- Will you need to cut back or remove any bushes or trees?
- Will you have to remove and re-install a fence or gate?
- Does a septic tank or drain field extend into the site of construction?
- Can (must) materials generated from your project be recycled or salvaged?

	Day	Week	Month
<b>Equipment Rental for Demolition.</b>			
Air compressors, wheel-mounted			
16 CFM, shop type, electric	77.00	179.00	538.00
30 CFM, shop type, electric	82.00	247.00	741.00
80 CFM, shop type, electric	96.00	293.00	875.00
100 CFM, gasoline unit	128.00	382.00	1,080.00
125 CFM, gasoline unit	159.00	478.00	1,430.00
Paving breakers (no bits included) hand-held, pneumatic			
To 40 lb	50.00	160.00	352.00
41 - 55 lb	79.00	282.00	600.00
56 - 70 lb	67.00	229.00	454.00
71 - 90 lb	115.00	271.00	581.00
Paving breakers jackhammer bits			
Moil points, 15" to 18"	6.00	14.00	30.00
Chisels, 3"	7.00	17.00	44.00
Clay spades, 5-1/2"	10.00	23.00	62.00
Asphalt cutters, 5"	8.00	24.00	51.00
Pneumatic chippers, medium weight, 10 lb	34.00	100.00	278.00
Air hose rental, 50 LF section			
5/8" air hose	8.00	17.00	44.00
3/4" air hose	10.00	23.00	56.00
1" air hose	13.00	32.00	68.00
1-1/2" air hose	21.00	65.00	166.00
Dump truck rental rate plus mileage			
3 CY	418.00	1,100.00	2,120.00
5 CY	441.00	1,160.00	3,330.00
Hammer rental			
Electric brute breaker	58.00	232.00	740.00
Gas breaker	87.00	351.00	953.00
Demolition hammer, electric	58.00	323.00	650.00
Roto hammer, 7/8", electric	64.00	256.00	690.00
Roto hammer, 1-1/2", electric	62.00	248.00	600.00
Stump grinder, 9 HP	155.00	620.00	1,660.00
Brush chipper, trailer-mounted 40 HP	386.00	839.00	2,090.00
Chain saw, 18", gasoline	71.00	280.00	808.00
Chop saw, 14", electric	42.00	167.00	488.00
Backhoe/loader, wheel-mounted, diesel or gasoline			
1/2 CY bucket capacity, 55 HP	254.00	780.00	1,800.00
1 CY bucket capacity, 65 HP	235.00	725.00	2,190.00
1-1/4 CY bucket capacity, 75 HP	229.00	772.00	1,140.00
1-1/2 CY bucket capacity, 100 HP	409.00	1,130.00	2,880.00
Wheel loader, front-end load and dump, diesel			
3/4 CY bucket, 4WD, articulated	197.00	672.00	2,030.00
1 CY bucket, 4WD, articulated	347.00	1,010.00	2,830.00
2 CY bucket, 4WD, articulated	544.00	1,600.00	4,230.00

	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
<b>Sitework Demolition</b>						
<b>Debris disposal and removal.</b> Tipping charges for solid waste disposal at the dump vary from \$30 to \$120 per ton. For planning purposes, estimate waste disposal at \$75 per ton, plus the hauling cost. Call the dump or trash disposal company for actual charges. Typical costs are shown below.						
Dumpster, 3 CY trash bin, emptied weekly	—	Mo	—	—	330.00	—
Dumpster, 40 CY solid waste bin (lumber, drywall, roofing)						
Hauling cost, per load	—	Ea	—	—	230.00	—
Add to per load charge, per ton	—	Ton	—	—	55.00	—
Low-boy, 14 CY solid waste container (asphalt, dirt, masonry, concrete)						
Hauling cost, per load (7 CY maximum load)	—	Ea	—	—	230.00	—
Add to per load charge, per ton	—	Ton	—	—	55.00	—
<b>Recycler fees.</b> Recycling construction waste materials can substantially reduce disposal costs. Recycling charges vary from \$95 to \$120 per load, depending on the type of material and the size of the load. Add the cost of hauling to a recycling facility.						
Greenwaste	—	Ton	—	—	30.00	—
Asphalt, per load (7 CY)	—	Ea	—	—	100.00	—
Concrete, masonry or rock, per load (7 CY)	—	Ea	—	—	100.00	—
Dirt, per load (7 CY)	—	Ea	—	—	100.00	—
Mixed loads, per load (7 CY)	—	Ea	—	—	100.00	—
<b>Bush and tree removal.</b> Includes cutting into manageable pieces with power hand tools and dumping debris in a trash bin on site. Add the cost of power equipment rental, if needed.						
Shrubs and bushes, including stump removal.						
4' high, per each	BL@.750	Ea	—	22.60	22.60	38.40
Tree removal. Costs will vary widely depending on the condition, size, location and accessibility of the tree. Includes cutting into manageable pieces with power hand tools and dumping debris in a trash bin or chipper on site. Does not include stump removal or grinding. Add the cost of power equipment rental, bucket truck, and other specialized equipment if needed. Large shade tree removal may require a crew of 5 or more. Use \$2,000 as a minimum job charge for trees with a 36" diameter trunk and larger.						
8" to 12" diameter trunk	B8@2.50	Ea	—	90.80	90.80	154.00
13" to 18" diameter trunk	B8@3.50	Ea	—	127.00	127.00	216.00
19" to 24" diameter trunk	B8@5.50	Ea	—	200.00	200.00	340.00
25" to 36" diameter trunk	B8@7.00	Ea	—	254.00	254.00	432.00
Stump grinding, using a 9 HP wheel-mounted stump grinder						
6" to 10" diameter stump	B8@.800	Ea	—	29.10	29.10	49.50
11" to 14" diameter stump	B8@1.04	Ea	—	37.80	37.80	64.30
15" to 18" diameter stump	B8@1.30	Ea	—	47.20	47.20	80.20
19" to 24" diameter stump	B8@1.50	Ea	—	54.50	54.50	92.70
<b>Fencing demolition.</b> Remove chain link fence and cemented posts for disposal. These figures assume fencing is removed by cutting ties at posts and rails and rolling the fabric. These rolls can be heavy. A larger crew will be needed on larger jobs.						
To 6' high	BL@.100	LF	—	3.01	3.01	5.12
Remove chain link fence and cemented posts for salvage,						
To 6' high	BL@.120	LF	—	3.62	3.62	6.15
Remove board fence and cemented posts for disposal,						
To 6' high	BL@.100	LF	—	3.01	3.01	5.12

	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
<b>Building Demolition</b>						
<b>Single-story room demolition.</b> Includes breaking out a concrete or masonry foundation using pneumatic tools, breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Includes the cost of erecting a temporary vapor barrier to seal the wall opening in the existing structure. Add the cost of wall patching on the remaining structure. Add the cost of equipment rental.						
Demolish a wood-frame addition built on a concrete slab, including grade beams. Use these figures to estimate the cost of demolishing an attached garage.						
Per square foot of floor area demolished	BL@.100	SF	—	3.01	3.01	5.12
Demolish a wood-frame addition built on a conventional foundation, including wood deck, stairs to grade, and the concrete or concrete block foundation.						
Per square foot of floor area demolished	BL@.120	SF	—	3.62	3.62	6.15
<b>Detached garage demolition.</b> Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. No slab or foundation demolition included. No salvage of materials assumed.						
Frame garage with wood or aluminum siding						
One-car garage, to 10' wide by 22' deep	BL@16.5	Ea	—	497.00	497.00	845.00
Two-car garage, to 20' wide by 28' deep	BL@23.0	Ea	—	693.00	693.00	1,180.00
Frame garage with stucco siding						
One-car garage to 12' wide by 22' deep	BL@23.5	Ea	—	708.00	708.00	1,200.00
One-car to 16' wide by 22' deep	BL@28.5	Ea	—	859.00	859.00	1,460.00
Two-car garage to 22' wide by 28' deep	BL@42.5	Ea	—	1,280.00	1,280.00	2,180.00
Brick or block garage						
One-car garage to 12' wide by 22' deep	BL@23.0	Ea	—	693.00	693.00	1,180.00
One-car garage to 16' wide by 22' deep	BL@28.0	Ea	—	844.00	844.00	1,430.00
Two-car garage to 20' wide by 22' deep	BL@33.0	Ea	—	995.00	995.00	1,690.00
<b>Cutting a building.</b> Interior finish stripped back to the structural walls. Building structure to remain. No allowance for salvage value. These costs include loading and hauling up to 6 miles but no dump fees. Costs are per square foot of floor area based on 8' ceiling height. Add the cost of equipment rental. Figures in parentheses show the approximate "loose" volume of materials after demolition.						
Residential building (125 SF per CY)	BL@.100	SF	—	3.01	3.01	5.12
<b>Building Component Demolition.</b> Itemized costs for demolition of building components when building is being remodeled, repaired or rehabilitated and not completely demolished. Costs include protecting adjacent areas and normal clean-up. Costs are to break out the items listed and pile debris on site or in a bin.						
<b>Brick wall demolition.</b> Cost per square foot removed measured on one face. Removed using a pneumatic breaker. Add the cost of equipment rental. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition and weight of the materials after demolition.						
4" thick walls (60 SF per CY and 36 lbs. per SF)	BL@.061	SF	—	1.84	1.84	3.13
8" thick walls (30 SF per CY and 72 lbs. per SF)	BL@.110	SF	—	3.32	3.32	5.64

	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
<b>Brick sidewalk demolition.</b> Cost per square foot removed. Add the cost of Bobcat rental. Larger jobs will require a crew of 2 or more. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition and weight of materials after demolition.						
2-1/2" thick brick on sand base, no mortar bed, removed using hand tools (100 SF per CY and 28 lbs. per SF)	BL@.010	SF	—	.30	.30	.51
Brick pavers up to 4-1/2" thick with mortar bed, removed using a pneumatic breaker (55 SF per CY and 50 lbs. per SF)	BL@.050	SF	—	1.51	1.51	2.57

**Concrete masonry wall demolition.** Cost per square foot of wall removed measured on one side. Removed using a pneumatic breaker. Add the cost of equipment rental. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition and weight of materials after demolition.

4" thick walls (60 SF per CY and 19 lbs. per SF)	BL@.066	SF	—	1.99	1.99	3.38
6" thick walls (40 SF per CY and 28 lbs. per SF)	BL@.075	SF	—	2.26	2.26	3.84
8" thick walls (30 SF per CY and 34 lbs. per SF)	BL@.098	SF	—	2.95	2.95	5.02
12" thick walls (20 SF per CY and 46 lbs. per SF)	BL@.140	SF	—	4.22	4.22	7.17
Reinforced or grouted walls add	—	%	—	—	50.0	—

**Concrete foundation demolition (footings).** Steel reinforced, removed using a pneumatic breaker. Add the cost of equipment rental. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition.

Cost per CY (.75 CY per CY)	BL@3.96	CY	—	119.00	119.00	202.00
Cost per LF with width and depth as shown						
6" W x 12" D (35 LF per CY)	BL@.075	LF	—	2.26	2.26	3.84
8" W x 12" D (30 LF per CY)	BL@.098	LF	—	2.95	2.95	5.02
8" W x 16" D (20 LF per CY)	BL@.133	LF	—	4.01	4.01	6.82
8" W x 18" D (18 LF per CY)	BL@.147	LF	—	4.43	4.43	7.53
10" W x 12" D (21 LF per CY)	BL@.121	LF	—	3.65	3.65	6.21
10" W x 16" D (16 LF per CY)	BL@.165	LF	—	4.97	4.97	8.45
10" W x 18" D (14 LF per CY)	BL@.185	LF	—	5.58	5.58	9.49
12" W x 12" D (20 LF per CY)	BL@.147	LF	—	4.43	4.43	7.53
12" W x 16" D (13 LF per CY)	BL@.196	LF	—	5.91	5.91	10.00
12" W x 20" D (11 LF per CY)	BL@.245	LF	—	7.38	7.38	12.50
12" W x 24" D ( 9 LF per CY)	BL@.294	LF	—	8.86	8.86	15.10

**Concrete sidewalk demolition.** To 4" thick, cost per SF removed. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition.

Non-reinforced, removed by hand with sledge (60 SF per CY)	BL@.050	SF	—	1.51	1.51	2.57
Reinforced with wire mesh. Mesh cut into manageable pieces, then removed using pneumatic breaker. Add the cost of equipment rental.						
(55 SF per CY)	BL@.060	SF	—	1.81	1.81	3.08

	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
<b>Porch and deck demolition.</b> Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site.						
Demolish an enclosed wood-frame porch. Includes breaking out the concrete or masonry pier foundation. Per square foot of floor.						
One story	BL@.250	SF	—	7.54	7.54	12.80
Two story	BL@.225	SF	—	6.78	6.78	11.50
Three story	BL@.196	SF	—	5.91	5.91	10.00
Demolish a screened porch built on a concrete slab. Includes demolition of one concrete or wood frame step to grade. Per square foot of floor area.						
Porch and one step (no slab demolition)	BL@.100	SF	—	3.01	3.01	5.12
Demolish a wood deck with railing or kneewall. Includes demolition of the wood deck and up to 7 steps to grade.						
Deck to 150 SF	BL@18.5	Ea	—	558.00	558.00	949.00
Add per SF for deck over 150 SF	BL@.100	SF	—	3.01	3.01	5.12
<b>Concrete slab demolition.</b> Break up and remove concrete slab using a compressor and pneumatic hammer. Includes loosening concrete with a pick and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Costs for demolition of reinforced concrete slab include burning off rebars with an acetylene torch. Add the rental cost of a compressor, pneumatic hammer and a torch, as required. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition.						
4" non-reinforced concrete (60 SF per CY)	BL@.057	SF	—	1.72	1.72	2.92
4" reinforced concrete (60 SF per CY)	BL@.071	SF	—	2.14	2.14	3.64
6" non-reinforced concrete (45 SF per CY)	BL@.083	SF	—	2.50	2.50	4.25
6" reinforced concrete (45 SF per CY)	BL@.103	SF	—	3.10	3.10	5.27
8" non-reinforced concrete (30 SF per CY)	BL@.109	SF	—	3.29	3.29	5.59
8" reinforced concrete (30 SF per CY)	BL@.122	SF	—	3.68	3.68	6.26
<b>Asphalt pavement demolition.</b> Asphaltic concrete (bituminous) 3" thick, removed using a pneumatic spade. Add the cost of equipment rental and dump fees. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition and weight of debris.						
Break up and shovel on to a truck (4 SY per CY and 660 lbs. per SY)	BL@.140	SY	—	4.22	4.22	7.17
<b>Concrete wall demolition.</b> Steel reinforced, removed using a compressor and pneumatic breaker. Add the cost of equipment rental. Figures in parentheses show the volume before and after demolition.						
Cost per CY (1.33 CY per CY)	BL@4.76	CY	—	143.00	143.00	243.00
Cost per SF with thickness as shown						
3" wall thickness (80 SF per CY)	BL@.045	SF	—	1.36	1.36	2.31
4" wall thickness (55 SF per CY)	BL@.058	SF	—	1.75	1.75	2.98
5" wall thickness (45 SF per CY)	BL@.075	SF	—	2.26	2.26	3.84
6" wall thickness (40 SF per CY)	BL@.090	SF	—	2.71	2.71	4.61
8" wall thickness (30 SF per CY)	BL@.120	SF	—	3.62	3.62	6.15
10" wall thickness (25 SF per CY)	BL@.147	SF	—	4.43	4.43	7.53
12" wall thickness (20 SF per CY)	BL@.176	SF	—	5.30	5.30	9.01



	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
<b>Wood Framing Demolition.</b> Typical costs for demolition of wood frame structural components using hand tools. Normal center-to-center spacing (12" thru 24" OC) is assumed. Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Costs include removal of Romex cable as necessary, protecting adjacent areas, and normal clean-up. Costs do not include temporary shoring to support structural elements above or adjacent to the work area. (Add for demolition of flooring, roofing, sheathing, etc.) Figures in parentheses give the approximate "loose" volume and weight of the materials after being demolished.						
<b>Ceiling joist demolition.</b> Per in-place SF of ceiling area removed.						
2" x 4" (720 SF per CY and 1.18 lbs. per SF)	BL@.009	SF	—	.27	.27	.46
2" x 6" (410 SF per CY and 1.76 lbs. per SF)	BL@.013	SF	—	.39	.39	.66
2" x 8" (290 SF per CY and 2.34 lbs. per SF)	BL@.018	SF	—	.54	.54	.92
2" x 10" (220 SF per CY and 2.94 lbs. per SF)	BL@.023	SF	—	.69	.69	1.17
2" x 12" (190 SF per CY and 3.52 lbs. per SF)	BL@.027	SF	—	.81	.81	1.38
<b>Floor joist demolition.</b> Per in-place SF of floor area removed.						
2" x 6" (290 SF per CY and 2.04 lbs. per SF)	BL@.016	SF	—	.48	.48	.82
2" x 8" (190 SF per CY and 2.72 lbs. per SF)	BL@.021	SF	—	.63	.63	1.07
2" x 10" (160 SF per CY and 3.42 lbs. per SF)	BL@.026	SF	—	.78	.78	1.33
2" x 12" (120 SF per CY and 4.10 lbs. per SF)	BL@.031	SF	—	.93	.93	1.58
<b>Rafter demolition.</b> Per in-place SF of actual roof area removed.						
2" x 4" (610 SF per CY and 1.42 lbs. per SF)	BL@.011	SF	—	.33	.33	.56
2" x 6" (360 SF per CY and 2.04 lbs. per SF)	BL@.016	SF	—	.48	.48	.82
2" x 8" (270 SF per CY and 2.68 lbs. per SF)	BL@.020	SF	—	.60	.60	1.02
2" x 10" (210 SF per CY and 3.36 lbs. per SF)	BL@.026	SF	—	.78	.78	1.33
2" x 12" (180 SF per CY and 3.94 lbs. per SF)	BL@.030	SF	—	.90	.90	1.53
<b>Stud wall demolition.</b> Interior or exterior, includes allowance for plates and blocking, per in-place SF of wall area removed, measured on one face.						
2" x 3" (430 SF per CY and 1.92 lbs. per SF)	BL@.013	SF	—	.39	.39	.66
2" x 4" (310 SF per CY and 2.58 lbs. per SF)	BL@.017	SF	—	.51	.51	.87
2" x 6" (190 SF per CY and 3.74 lbs. per SF)	BL@.025	SF	—	.75	.75	1.28
<b>Stud wall demolition, salvage condition.</b> Remove wall cover (nailed hardboard or fiberboard) from partition wall and salvage the stud framing. Per linear foot of stud wall.						
2" x 4" x 8', 16" on center	BL@.156	LF	—	4.70	4.70	7.99
<b>Roof cover demolition.</b> Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Cost per Sq or "square". (1 square = 100 square feet.) Figures in parentheses show the approximate "loose" volume and weight of materials after being demolished.						
Built-up, 5 ply (2.5 Sq per CY and 250 lbs per Sq)	BL@1.50	Sq	—	45.20	45.20	76.80
Shingles, asphalt, single layer (2.5 Sq per CY and 240 lbs per Sq)	BL@1.33	Sq	—	40.10	40.10	68.20
Shingles, asphalt, double layer (1.2 Sq per CY and 480 lbs per Sq)	BL@2.00	Sq	—	60.30	60.30	103.00
Shingles, slate. Weight ranges from 600 lbs. to 1,200 lbs. per Sq (1 Sq per CY and 900 lbs per Sq)	BL@1.79	Sq	—	54.00	54.00	91.80



	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
Shingles, wood (1.7 Sq per CY and 400 lbs per Sq)	BL@2.02	Sq	—	60.90	60.90	104.00
Clay or concrete tile (.70 Sq per CY)	BL@1.65	Sq	—	49.70	49.70	84.50
Remove gravel stop or flashing	BL@.070	LF	—	2.11	2.11	3.59

**Interior and exterior finish demolition.** Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Figures in parentheses show the approximate "loose" volume and weight of the materials after being demolished. Demolition for disposal. No salvage of materials included.

Plywood sheathing, up to 1" thick, cost per in-place SF

(200 SF per CY and 2 lbs. per SF)	BL@.017	SF	—	.51	.51	.87
Wood board sheathing (250 SF per CY and 2 lbs. per SF)	BL@.030	SF	—	.90	.90	1.53
Metal siding, using hand tools (200 SF per CY and 2 lbs. per SF)	BL@.027	SF	—	.81	.81	1.38
Stucco on walls or soffits, cost per in-place SF, removed using hand tools (150 SF per CY and 8 lbs. per SF)	BL@.036	SF	—	1.09	1.09	1.85
Wallboard 1/2" thick, cost per in-place SF, removed using hand tools. Add 50% to labor costs for 1" wallboard.						
Gypsum, walls or ceilings (250 SF per CY and 2.3 lbs. per SF)	BL@.010	SF	—	.30	.30	.51
Including strip furring	BL@.015	SF	—	.45	.45	.77
Plywood or insulation board (200 SF per CY and 2 lbs. per SF)	BL@.018	SF	—	.54	.54	.92
Insulation, fiberglass batts or rolls, cost per square foot removed (500 SF per CY and .3 lb per SF)	BL@.003	SF	—	.09	.09	.15
Plaster on walls, cost per square foot removed by hand (150 SF per CY and 8 lbs. per SF)	BL@.015	SF	—	.45	.45	.77
Remove baseboard molding						
Single member base, no salvage	BL@.022	LF	—	.66	.66	1.12
Base and base shoe, no salvage	BL@.038	LF	—	1.15	1.15	1.96
Remove and salvage single member base	BL@.025	LF	—	.75	.75	1.28
Remove and salvage base and base shoe	BL@.044	LF	—	1.33	1.33	2.26

**Ceiling demolition.** Knock down with hand tools at heights to 9' and handle debris to a trash bin on site. Building structure to remain. No allowance for salvage value. Costs shown are per square foot of ceiling. Figures in parentheses show the approximate "loose" volume after demolition.

Plaster ceiling (typically 175 to 200 SF per CY)

Including lath and furring	BL@.025	SF	—	.75	.75	1.28
Including suspended grid	BL@.020	SF	—	.60	.60	1.02
Acoustic tile ceiling (typically 200 to 250 SF per CY)						
Including suspended grid	BL@.010	SF	—	.30	.30	.51
Including grid in salvage condition	BL@.019	SF	—	.57	.57	.97
Tile glued or stapled to ceiling	BL@.015	SF	—	.45	.45	.77
Tile on strip furring, including furring	BL@.025	SF	—	.75	.75	1.28
Drywall ceiling (typically 250 to 300 SF per CY)						
Nailed or attached with screws to joists	BL@.010	SF	—	.30	.30	.51

	Craft@Hrs	Unit	Material	Labor	Total	Sell
<b>Floor cover demolition.</b> Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Cost per square yard of floor removed. (1 square yard = 9 square feet.) Figures in parentheses show the approximate "loose" volume and weight of the materials after demolition.						
Ceramic tile (25 SY per CY and 34 lbs. per SY)	BL@.263	SY	—	7.93	7.93	13.50
Hardwood, nailed (25 SY per CY and 18 lbs. per SY)	BL@.290	SY	—	8.74	8.74	14.90
Hardwood, glued (25 SY per CY and 18 lbs. per SY)	BL@.503	SY	—	15.20	15.20	25.80
Linoleum, sheet (30 SY per CY and 3 lbs. per SY)	BL@.056	SY	—	1.69	1.69	2.87
Resilient tile (30 SY per CY and 3 lbs. per SY)	BL@.300	SY	—	9.04	9.04	15.40
Terrazzo (25 SY per CY and 34 lbs. per SY)	BL@.286	SY	—	8.62	8.62	14.70
Carpet on tack strip (40 SY per CY and 5 lbs. per SY)	BL@.028	SY	—	.84	.84	1.43
Glue-down carpet with rubber backing (35 SY per CY and 1.7 lbs. per SY)	BL@.160	SY	—	4.82	4.82	8.19
Add for each LF of room perimeter	BL@.008	LF	—	.24	.24	.41
Carpet pad (35 SY per CY and 1.7 lbs. per SY)	BL@.014	SY	—	.42	.42	.71
<b>Removal of interior items.</b> Includes breaking materials into manageable pieces with hand tools and handling debris to a trash bin on site. Items removed in salvageable condition do not include an allowance for salvage value. Figures in parentheses give the approximate "loose" volume of the materials after demolition. Removed in non-salvageable condition (demolished) except as noted.						
Windows, typical cost to remove window, frame and hardware, cost per SF of window						
Metal (36 SF per CY)	BL@.058	SF	—	1.75	1.75	2.98
Wood (36 SF per CY)	BL@.063	SF	—	1.90	1.90	3.23
Wood stairs, cost per in-place SF or LF						
Risers (25 SF per CY)	BL@.116	SF	—	3.50	3.50	5.95
Landings (50 SF per CY)	BL@.021	SF	—	.63	.63	1.07
Handrails (100 LF per CY)	BL@.044	LF	—	1.33	1.33	2.26
Posts (200 LF per CY)	BL@.075	LF	—	2.26	2.26	3.84
Hollow metal door and frame in a masonry wall. (2 doors per CY)						
Single door to 4' x 7'	BL@1.00	Ea	—	30.10	30.10	51.20
Two doors, per opening to 8' x 7'	BL@1.50	Ea	—	45.20	45.20	76.80
Wood door and frame in a wood frame wall (2 doors per CY)						
Single door to 4' x 7'	BL@.500	Ea	—	15.10	15.10	25.70
Two doors, per opening to 8' x 7'	BL@.750	Ea	—	22.60	22.60	38.40
Metal door and frame in masonry wall, salvage condition						
Hollow metal door to 4' x 7'	BL@2.00	Ea	—	60.30	60.30	103.00
Wood door to 4' x 7'	BL@1.00	Ea	—	30.10	30.10	51.20

Online Preview

# Index

- A**
- Abbreviations..... 17
  - ABS pipe ..... 408
  - Absorber, shock water surge..... 407
  - ABTCO ..... 251
  - AC cable..... 419
  - AC quiet rocker switch Decora..... 434
  - AC quiet toggle switch..... 434
  - Access door..... 248
  - Access doors foundation..... 88
  - Accessories, ridge vents ... 90
  - Acid cleaning masonry..... 115
  - wash ..... 50, 115
  - Acid wash, manhours..... 466
  - Acknowledgments ..... 2
  - Acoustic ceiling texture labor ..... 469
  - Acoustic roll-on..... 493
  - Acoustic tile demolition ..... 34, 315
  - Acoustical ceiling demolition ..... 254
  - panel..... 255-257
  - patch..... 245
  - suspended..... 256
  - texture touch-up kit..... 244
  - tile adhesive ..... 254
  - Acrylic latex paint ..... 492
  - mirrored sheet ..... 171
  - mortar admix ..... 307
  - paint..... 40
  - roof coating..... 137
  - sheet..... 171
  - skylights..... 173
  - stain ..... 487
  - suspended lighting panel..... 258
  - tape ..... 291
  - wood filler ..... 281
  - Actuating devices, garage doors ..... 225
  - Adapter, box ..... 421
  - Additive feather edge ..... 286
  - resilient flooring ..... 285
  - Additives coloring..... 47
  - concrete..... 47
  - perlite paint texturing .... 493
  - Adhesive acoustical ceiling tile ..... 254
  - bond ..... 133
  - cold process ..... 133
  - cove base ..... 290
  - field..... 134
  - flooring..... 282
  - marble & granite..... 306
  - modified bitumen ..... 133
  - nozzle ..... 291
  - primer ..... 282
  - resilient tile ..... 290
  - sheet flooring..... 290
  - spray..... 249
  - tile ..... 293-294
  - vinyl tile..... 290
  - white silicone ..... 171
  - wood flooring ..... 282
  - Adhesive caulk, ceramic tile ..... 307
  - Adhesive remover ..... 282
  - flooring..... 285
  - Admix, acrylic mortar..... 307
  - Admixtures coloring..... 47
  - concrete..... 47
  - Aggregate base..... 40, 46
  - roofing ..... 132
  - Aggregate sealer..... 495
  - Air compressor, rental ..... 28
  - Air conditioner ..... 397
  - Air gap ..... 334
  - cover..... 334
  - Air hose, rental ..... 28
  - Air mover ..... 539
  - Air scrubber ..... 539
  - Alkyd gloss enamel ..... 493
  - All-season storm doors ..... 204-205
  - All-season storm doors, triple-track..... 204
  - Alpine ceiling panel ..... 257
  - Aluminum door bottom ..... 196
  - drip edge ..... 141
  - fascia ..... 114
  - foil ..... 88
  - patio cover..... 459
  - patio doors..... 215
  - roll flashing ..... 141
  - roof coating..... 137
  - screen rolls..... 168
  - siding ..... 113
  - siding removal ..... 106
  - siding repair..... 105
  - soffit ..... 114
  - storm windows..... 165
  - thermal door sill..... 195
  - windows, fixed ..... 162
  - Aluminum conduit threaded ..... 431
  - Aluminum siding painting..... 482
  - Aluminum wiring..... 411
  - Amber shellac..... 490
  - American Flexible Conduit..... 419
  - American Marazzi..... 296-298
  - ..... 303
  - American Molding..... 262
  - American Shower & Bath ..... 337, 357-358
  - American Standard..... 330, 333-334, 338, 353-354, 360-363, 366-372, 385-386
  - Anchor clip..... 458
  - Anchor, foundation ..... 512
  - Anchor, hold-down ..... 512
  - Andersen ..... 214, 216
  - Angle flashing..... 142
  - Angle bay windows..... 164
  - Angle valve ..... 364
  - Ann Arbor birch paneling ... 252
  - Anti-fracture membrane kit..... 307
  - membrane water-proofing ..... 305
  - tile membrane..... 305
  - Antimicrobial..... 536
  - Anti-siphon toilet fill valve... 364
  - Appliance receptacle..... 435
  - Appliance removal..... 530
  - Appliances connect..... 417
  - disconnect ..... 417
  - kitchen, removal ..... 315
  - new connection ..... 417
  - remove & replace cable... 417
  - Apron roof ..... 143
  - whirlpool tub ..... 354
  - Aqua Mix ..... 307
  - Aqua-Tough tile underlayment..... 295
  - Arch, bullnose drywall .... 247
  - Architectural laminate shingles ..... 130
  - Area modification factors... 18
  - Area modification factors, Canadian ..... 26
  - Area walls, sheet metal ... 389
  - Ariston ..... 407
  - Arlington Industries..... 422
  - Armstrong..... 255-257, 285-291, 293
  - Asceri Hi-Arc lavatory faucet..... 373
  - Ashland sink ..... 329
  - Asphalt base..... 51
  - fiberglass shingles..... 130
  - paving ..... 51
  - paving, demolition .... 32, 51
  - recycling ..... 29
  - Asphalt roofing ..... 132
  - built-up..... 132
  - emulsion ..... 133
  - fabric..... 131
  - saturated cotton roof patch..... 136
  - SEBS..... 135
  - Asphalt shingles fiberglass..... 131
  - repair ..... 130
  - Astragal, T-..... 194
  - Attachments, skid steer equipment..... 39
  - Attic conversions ..... 57
  - Attic fans belt drive..... 91
  - Attic ventilation ..... 83
  - Attic vents..... 91
  - Avenite counters..... 322
  - Awning, remove & replace..... 106
  - Awning windows aluminum..... 162
  - operators ..... 166
  - vinyl-clad wood..... 160
  - B**
  - Bacharach kitchen faucet..... 331
  - Backer, tile..... 245
  - Backer tape, tile..... 249
  - Backerboard ceramic tile ..... 295
  - RhinoBoard ..... 295
  - tile ..... 295
  - Wonderboard..... 295
  - Backfill, concrete excavation ..... 40
  - Backhoe, rental ..... 28
  - Backing, carpentry..... 73
  - Backplate, knob..... 326
  - Backsplash ..... 322
  - Baffle, sound ..... 340
  - Baffle light kit..... 440
  - Bahama pedestal lavatory, bowl ..... 366
  - Balance, sash..... 166
  - Ballista range hood..... 343
  - Baluster ..... 455
  - deck rail..... 456
  - Balustrade deck..... 456
  - Bamboo flooring trim..... 280
  - hardwood flooring..... 280
  - plank flooring..... 280
  - Banner ..... 329
  - Bar doors..... 209
  - Bar faucet ..... 338
  - single handle ..... 338
  - two-handle ..... 338-339
  - Bar kit, QO load center ground ..... 440
  - Bar light fixture ..... 441
  - Bar sink composite ..... 338
  - Manchester composite... 338
  - polycast ..... 338
  - single bowl..... 337
  - stainless steel..... 338
  - Bar, towel ..... 305, 385-386, 388
  - Barn & fence paint..... 496
  - Barrier, foil ..... 88
  - Base adhesive ..... 290
  - asphalt..... 51
  - ceramic tile ..... 295
  - lavatory ..... 367
  - rubber wall ..... 292
  - self-stick wall ..... 293
  - shower, one-piece ..... 358
  - slab ..... 49
  - vinyl wall ..... 292-293
  - Base cabinets..... 318
  - end panel..... 317
  - finished ..... 320-321
  - oak..... 320
  - unfinished birch ..... 317
  - unfinished oak ..... 318
  - Base cap molding, primed finger joint..... 260
  - Base corner molding ..... 259
  - MDF primed..... 261
  - Base molding..... 263
  - colonial ..... 263
  - combination ..... 264
  - MDF colonial ..... 261
  - paperwrap colonial ..... 263
  - paperwrap ranch base ... 264
  - polystyrene colonial..... 264
  - primed finger joint..... 260
  - shoe..... 264
  - Victorian hardwood..... 259
  - Base plate cover, toilet.... 364
  - Base sheet, fiberglass..... 133
  - Base shoe molding, primed finger joint..... 260
  - Base, wall thermoplastic ..... 292

Baseboard	Farmington .....	367	Bead, corner, spray	Board siding
demolition .....	Laurel .....	368	adhesive .....	cedar .....
painting labor .....	Lucerne .....	369	249	pine .....
Baseboard heater,	Memoirs .....	369	Beaded baseboard	repair .....
electric .....	Miami .....	369	molding .....	259
Baseboard molding	Minette .....	369	Beaded Cape Cod plank...	252
beaded .....	Murro .....	369	Beaded paneling .....	251
MDF .....	oval .....	368	Beadex paper faced	
Basement doors .....	Ovalyn .....	368	metal .....	247
Basement HVAC	Radiant .....	368	Beams	
restoration .....	Renaissance .....	367	ceiling .....	68
Basement post removal....	round .....	368	collar .....	75
63	Seychelle .....	367-368	grade .....	48
Basement storm	steel .....	368	needle .....	62
windows .....	under counter mount ....	368	Bed molding .....	263
165	wall hung .....	369	Bedding mortar,	
Basin strainer, remove &	wall hung, corner .....	369	CustomFloat .....	306
replace .....	Bathroom vanity top .....	376	Behr .....	487, 490, 492-495
352	Bathrooms		Bell wire .....	433
Basket strainer	additions .....	345	Bemis Mfg .....	365-366
garbage disposal .....	conversions .....	346	Berm .....	530
335	exterior additions .....	348	Bestview Ltd .....	298
junior .....	floor plans .....	349	Bevel siding	
338	in basements .....	347	cedar .....	108
kitchen sink .....	in garages .....	348	pine .....	108
335-336	in naming conventions .....	345	western red cedar .....	108
Basket strainer washer	space minimums .....	350	Beveled mirror bath bar...	441
kitchen sink .....	Bathtub .....	353	Bidet, hot & cold .....	362
336	enameled steel .....	352	Bidet faucet set .....	362
Basswood molding .....	Princeton .....	353	Bi-fold doors .....	219-221
259	recessed .....	353	hardware .....	221
Bath accessories .....	removal .....	352	Metal .....	220
385-388	soaker .....	353	mirrored .....	221
black finish .....	surround .....	355	Bilco .....	226
388	surround kit .....	355	Bin, trash .....	29
brass .....	three-piece tile kit .....	355	Biocidal coating .....	92
386, 388	tile kit .....	355	Birch doors .....	192,
brass & chrome .....	tile wall kit .....	355	206-207, 210	
386, 388	Villager .....	353	Birch paneling .....	252
ceramic & chrome .....	wall surround kit .....	355	Birdstop .....	140
387	whirlpool .....	353-354	Bitumen adhesive,	
ceramic tile .....	Bathtub & shower		modified .....	133
294	units .....	356-357	Bitumen cold process	
chrome .....	Bathtub door .....	356	adhesive, modified .....	133
386-388	bypass .....	355	Bituminous roofing .....	132
chrome & brass .....	sliding .....	356	Blank cover	
386	Bathtub filler .....	354	2 gang .....	428
chrome & porcelain .....	Bathtub framing .....	395	handy box .....	424
386	Bathtub wall .....	354	weatherproof .....	428
economy .....	one-piece with shelf .....	354	Blasting, dry ice .....	537
386	Bathtub, molded .....	352	Bleach kit, wood .....	487
nickel .....	Bathtub, wall kit, three-		Blinds, painting .....	481-482
388	piece .....	354	Block Furniture .....	529
Bath accessory set,	Batt insulation .....	84	Block masonry painting ...	476
porcelain .....	Batten tileboard .....	251	Block molding	
305	Bay vent channel, rafter ...	88	corner .....	262
Bath cabinet	Bay window roof .....	164	rosette .....	259
framed .....	Bay windows .....	158, 164	Blocking	
382	Bead		fire .....	66
stainless steel .....	bullnose corner .....	247	fireblocks .....	68
382	corner .....	248	Blow-in cellulose	
storage .....	drywall .....	248	insulation .....	85
383	drywall corner .....	247	Blue Board insulation .....	85
swing door .....	glazing .....	170	Blueboard .....	245
383	inside corner .....	247	Board	
top lighted .....	L-trim .....	248	blue .....	245
Bath ceiling blower .....	metal J-trim .....	248	forming .....	44
378	outside corner .....	247	sheathing .....	66
Bath fan .....	plastic .....	248	Board insulation .....	80, 85
378-380	tape on .....	247	fire resistance .....	80
ceiling .....	Bead molding .....	263	polystyrene .....	80
ceiling & wall .....	primed finger joint .....	260	polyurethane .....	80
378				
ceiling or wall .....				
379				
chain-operated .....				
380				
Designer Series .....				
381				
exhaust .....				
380				
exhaust with heater .....				
381				
exhaust with light .....				
380				
Heat-A-Lamp .....				
381				
QuietTest .....				
380				
solitaire .....				
381				
timer switch .....				
382				
Ultra Silent .....				
379				
vertical discharge .....				
379				
with heater, infrared .....				
381				
with light .....				
380-381				
Bath heater				
exhaust fan .....				
381				
Heat-A-Lamp .....				
381				
infrared bulb .....				
381				
Bath light bar .....				
441				
Bath Unlimited .....				
387-388				
Bath vent kit .....				
382				
Bathrobe hook ...				
385-386, 388				
Bathroom accessories				
ceramic tile soap dish ...				
304				
towel bar, ceramic .....				
305				
Bathroom sink .....				
367-369				
cadet .....				
368				
drop-in .....				
367-368				



- Breaker  
arc fault, HomeLine ..... 437  
GFCI ..... 437  
ground fault interrupter  
  plug-on circuit ..... 440  
HomeLine ..... 437  
main circuit ..... 438  
QO miniature circuit ..... 439  
tandem circuit ..... 439  
Breaker box, ground  
  bar kit ..... 440  
Breaker, paving, rental ..... 28  
Brick  
  cleaning ..... 115  
  demolition ..... 30  
  painting ..... 477-478  
  pointing ..... 115  
  repointing ..... 115  
Brick masonry  
  painting labor ..... 476  
Brick molding ..... 195  
Brick molding set  
  primed finger joint ..... 260  
Brick paver tile ..... 300  
Bridging, carpentry ..... 65  
Broan Manufacturing ..... 344,  
  ..... 378-382  
Brookfield cast iron  
  kitchen sink ..... 330  
Brookstone birch  
  paneling ..... 252  
Broom finish, concrete ..... 49  
Brown coat plaster ..... 114  
Bruce ..... 278, 282  
Brush  
  painting labor ..... 468  
  wire ..... 50  
Brush chipper, rental ..... 28  
Brushes  
  crow's foot ..... 250  
  drywall texture ..... 250  
Bubble wrap ..... 538  
Buggies, rental ..... 39  
Building dryout,  
  interior work  
  appliances ..... 516  
  basement ..... 517  
  ceiling ..... 516  
  flooring ..... 516  
  furniture ..... 516  
  heavy items ..... 517  
  lamps ..... 516  
  mud and debris ..... 517  
  outlets ..... 516  
  securing valuables ..... 516  
  vents and registers ..... 517  
  wall switches ..... 516  
  walls ..... 516  
Building paper ..... 87, 134  
Building wire  
  type THHN ..... 432  
Built-up girders, carpentry ..... 62  
Built-up roofing ..... 132, 134  
  Cold-Ap cement ..... 133  
  demolition ..... 33  
  insulation ..... 131-132  
  patch ..... 131  
  tear-off ..... 129  
  torch and mop system ..... 134  
Bulb heater & fan,  
  Heat-A-Lamp ..... 381  
Bulkhead light fixture  
  outdoor ..... 443  
Bull float, rental ..... 39  
Bullnose  
  ceramic tile ..... 301  
  corner bead ..... 247  
  corner tile ..... 302  
  drywall arch ..... 247  
  outside corner ..... 247  
  plastic corner ..... 247  
Bulls Eye shellac ..... 490  
Bumper, garage door ..... 224  
Buried cable ..... 419  
Burn off paint labor ..... 466  
Bush removal ..... 29  
Bushing  
  insulated metallic  
  grounding ..... 430  
  non-metallic reducer ..... 420  
  rigid or IMC reducing ..... 430  
  thermoplastic  
  insulating ..... 430  
Butcher's ..... 491  
BX cable, flexible  
  armored ..... 419  
Bypass door ..... 218  
  accessories ..... 219  
  bathtub ..... 355  
  beveled mirror ..... 218  
  closet ..... 218  
  hardware ..... 222  
  mirrored ..... 218-219  
  shower ..... 356  
**C**  
Cabinet demolition, wet ..... 534  
Cabinet door ..... 316  
Cabinet drawer front ..... 316  
Cabinet hinge  
  overlay ..... 327  
  self-closing ..... 328  
  semi-concealed ..... 328  
Cabinet knobs ..... 324-326  
Cabinet trim ..... 320  
Cabinets  
  base ..... 317-318, 320-321  
  bath ..... 382-383  
  bathroom vanity ..... 374-375  
  corner ..... 383  
  door trim ..... 316  
  end panel ..... 316-318  
  filler strip ..... 318-319  
  finished ..... 320  
  frameless ..... 383  
  kitchen, unfinished  
    birch ..... 317  
    medicine ..... 382-384  
    oak ..... 320-321  
  painting labor ..... 469  
  pantry ..... 319-321  
  removal ..... 315  
  trim ..... 320  
  trim, finished ..... 322  
  utility ..... 317-321  
  vanity ..... 378  
  wall ..... 317-321  
Cable  
  AC ..... 419  
  appliance connection ..... 417  
  appliance re-connect ..... 417  
  appliance, remove &  
  replace ..... 417  
  BX ..... 419  
  coaxial ..... 433  
  data communication ..... 433  
  fish through stud wall ..... 417  
  flexible armored BX ..... 419  
  thermostat ..... 433  
  Type NM-B Romex  
  sheathed ..... 417-418  
  Type UF-B sheathed ..... 419  
  underground ..... 419  
Cable coupling, EMT to  
  non-metallic sheathed ..... 424  
Cable snake flat wire  
  fish tape ..... 417  
Cadet Series bar faucet ..... 338  
Cafe doors ..... 209  
Calcium chloride ..... 47  
Cambay vinyl sheet  
  flooring ..... 287  
Cambria countertop ..... 323  
Can, ceiling light ..... 440  
Canopy, remove &  
  replace ..... 106  
Cant strips ..... 137  
  roofing ..... 86  
Cap ..... 146  
  ceramic surface ..... 302  
  chimney ..... 146  
  PVC service entrance ..... 422  
  service entrance ..... 432  
Cap molding, colonial ..... 264  
Cap sheet, roofing ..... 133  
Cap, post ..... 456-457  
Cape Cod plank ..... 252  
Carbon monoxide alarm,  
  battery powered ..... 436  
Carborundum rub ..... 50  
Cardboard boxes ..... 538  
Carflex liquid-tight  
  flexible conduit ..... 427  
Carlton ..... 420-422, 427-428  
Carol Cable ..... 433  
Carpentry  
  backing and nailers ..... 73  
  beams and girders ..... 62  
  bridging or blocking ..... 65  
  ceiling beams ..... 68  
  ceiling joists ..... 73  
  door openings ..... 69  
  dormer studs ..... 76  
  fascia board ..... 76  
  fireblocks ..... 68  
  floor joists ..... 64-65  
  floor repairs ..... 62  
  furring ..... 72  
  plates ..... 67  
  posts ..... 63  
  rafters ..... 75  
  roof sheathing ..... 77  
  roof trusses ..... 76  
  room additions ..... 64  
  sheathing ..... 70  
  sill plates ..... 64  
  studs ..... 66  
  subflooring ..... 66  
  wall assemblies ..... 70  
  wall framing ..... 66  
  window openings ..... 69  
Carpet ..... 308  
  cleaning ..... 532  
  demolition ..... 35  
  removal ..... 278  
  removal ..... 531  
  roller, extendable ..... 291  
  transition strip ..... 292  
  water extraction ..... 531  
Cartridge, disposal ..... 340  
Casement windows ..... 164  
  lock handle ..... 166  
  operator handle ..... 166  
  vinyl-clad wood ..... 160  
Casing ..... 263  
  aluminum siding ..... 114  
  colonial ..... 260  
  colonial door ..... 195  
  door ..... 191, 206  
  economy ..... 265  
  paperwrap colonial ..... 264  
  paperwrap ranch ..... 265  
  polystyrene ..... 266  
  polystyrene colonial ..... 264  
  polystyrene fluted ..... 265  
  polystyrene ranch ..... 265  
  prefinished colonial ..... 264  
  prefinished fluted ..... 265  
  ranch ..... 260, 265  
Casing, MDF ..... 261  
Caspian sheet vinyl  
  flooring ..... 286  
Cast iron  
  pipe, remove &  
  replace ..... 408  
  radiator, remove &  
  replace ..... 398  
  water closet flange ..... 364  
Cast iron kitchen  
  sink ..... 329-330  
Cast molding ..... 262  
  chair rail ..... 262  
Cast-in-place concrete ..... 47  
Cat doors ..... 216  
Catalina Lighting ..... 443  
Caulk  
  ceramic tile ..... 307  
  ceramic tile adhesive ..... 307  
  removal ..... 157  
  roof ..... 136  
  window exterior ..... 157  
Caulking, manhours ..... 466  
Cedar  
  panels, sidewall  
  shingle ..... 113  
  roofing ..... 137  
  shingles ..... 138  
  siding ..... 108-109  
Cedar louvered vents ..... 90  
Cedarmill ..... 112  
Ceiling  
  beams ..... 68  
  demolition ..... 242  
  demolition, wet ..... 533  
  joists ..... 73  
  painting ..... 470  
  painting manhours ..... 469-470  
  repair ..... 244  
  staining manhours ..... 470  
  texture manhours ..... 469  
  tile adhesive ..... 254  
  touch-up kit ..... 244  
Ceiling and wall pane  
  FRP ..... 253  
Ceiling fan  
  bath ..... 378  
  bath heater & fan ..... 381  
  gazebo ..... 444  
  QuietTest ..... 380  
  San Marino ..... 444

Ceiling fan box.....	425	Cement, roofing	Chimneys.....	399-403	Clip, anchor .....	458
non-metallic.....	422	cold process .....	A vent .....	402-403	Clips & screws.....	329
pancake.....	425	flashing .....	all fuels .....	402-403	Clips, drywall repair.....	249
Ceiling fixture.....	440	Kool Patch.....	aluminum.....	399-400	Closers, door .....	217
drum .....	441	lap roof .....	B vent .....	401	Closet, painting labor.....	470
fluorescent.....	441	rubber wet patch .....	base tee.....	400-402	Closet doors .....	210
flush mount.....	441	Wet Stick .....	C vent.....	399-400	bi-fold.....	219-220
glass globe.....	442	Center, HomeLine	cap.....	146	bypass.....	218
incandescent flush		indoor main lug load.....	double wall .....	401-402	mirrored bypass.....	218-219
mount .....	442	Central air conditioning....	double wall		Closet pole molding.....	263
mushroom flush		insulated.....	elbow .....	402-403	Closure strips, horizontal... 141	
mount .....	442	Central air filtration	flue.....	400-403	CMU, painting.....	477
remove & replace .....	441	retrofit, HEPA .....	flue rain cap.....	399-403	CO/ALR duplex	
Sunburst flush mount ...	442	Central humidifier .....	gas or propane .....	399-402	receptacle.....	435
swirl dome light.....	442	Ceramic	L vent.....	401-402	Coal furnace.....	404
Ceiling insulation		floor & wall.....	liner.....	399	Coated glass fabric.....	136
batt and roll blanket.....	79	Ceramic tile	liner (flue) aluminum....	399	yellow resin.....	136
Kraft-faced.....	79	accessories .....	liner rain cap.....	399	Coating	
loose-fill .....	79	accessory set .....	masonry, repair .....	104	elastomeric roof.....	137
R-value .....	79	adhesive .....	rain cap.....	400-403	fibered roof .....	137
Ceiling latex paint.....	492	adhesive caulk.....	repairing earthquake		floor, epoxy.....	495
Ceiling lighting panel		backer.....	damage .....	510	foundation and roof .....	129
acrylic .....	258	backerboard .....	roof flashing.....	400-403	roof .....	137
styrene.....	258	bullnose .....	single wall .....	399-400	roof and foundation .....	129
Ceiling panel.....	256	bullnose corner.....	stack .....	401-402	weather-resistant.....	488
acoustical .....	256	caulk .....	storm collar.....	400-403	wood.....	488
classic fine-textured.....	256	demolition .....	supports & brackets .....	403	Coating kit	
fiberglass.....	257	floor.....	termination		seam.....	291
Firecode Fifth Avenue ...	257	floor warming system ...	assembly .....	400-403	corrosion.....	92
fissured.....	257	glazed.....	Chlorinated rubber paint... 496		Coatings	
fissured fire guard .....	256	installation .....	C-hook, garage door .....	224	concrete.....	495
Grenoble.....	256	mosaic accent .....	Chop saw, rental .....	28	epoxy gloss .....	496
gypsum lay-in .....	257	mosaic octagon .....	Chrome light fixture .....	441	epoxy primer.....	496
mineral fiber.....	257	Natura.....	Circuit breaker		specialty .....	496
plain white .....	256	removal.....	arc fault, HomeLine .....	437	Coaxial cable.....	433
Prestige .....	256	Saltillo .....	GFCI .....	437	wall plate .....	433
random textured .....	255	sink rail .....	ground fault interrupter		Coaxial F-connector	
Sahara .....	256	soap dish .....	plug-on .....	440	for RG6.....	433
suspended.....	255-257	surface cap.....	HomeLine .....	437	Cobra Rigid ridge vent ... 145	
textured .....	257	surface cap corner .....	main.....	438	Cofair Products.....	135
Ceiling repair .....	245	threshold.....	main, all-in-one.....	438	Coffer dam .....	92
Ceiling texture .....	246	toilet tissue holder .....	QO miniature .....	439	Coil, kickplate .....	459
patch.....	245	tool.....	tandem .....	439	Cold process adhesive,	
popcorn patch.....	245	toothbrush & tumbler	Circular windows half		modified bitumen .....	133
spray.....	244-245	holder .....	circle, vinyl.....	159	Cold process cement.....	133
touch-up kit.....	244	holder .....	Civic Square .....	290	Collar beams, carpentry ... 75	
Ceiling tile .....	254	wall .....	Clamp		Collar ties .....	75
acoustical .....	253	window sill .....	ground rod .....	432	Colonial base molding.... 263	
tin design .....	254	Ceramic tile definitions ... 276	Snap Strap PVC		MDF.....	261
wood fiber.....	254	Ceramic tile flooring.....	conduit.....	420	paperwrap .....	263
Ceiling tile grid system		tips on.....	wood floor.....	281	polystyrene .....	264
zero-clearance tile grid... 255		Chain link fence	Clamp connector,		Colonial cap	
Ceiling tile, wet .....	533	demolition .....	two-piece .....	419	paperwrap molding.....	264
Ceiling wire hanging kit ... 255		Chain saw, rental.....	Classic faucet handle .....	370	Colonial casing	
Ceiling, suspended		Chain-operated wall	Clay roofing tile.....	139	finger jointed.....	260
cross tee.....	255	exhaust fan.....	Cleaning		paperwrap .....	264
installation .....	254	Chair rail	after water extraction.... 534		polystyrene .....	264
main beam.....	255	cast polyurethane .....	antimicrobial .....	536	prefinished.....	264
wall molding.....	255	Clearwood PS .....	brick .....	115	Colonial crown	
CeilingMAX.....	255	MDF.....	carpet .....	532	paperwrap molding.....	268
Ceilings, suspended.....	237	paperwrap .....	HVAC.....	530	Colonial door casing.....	195
Cellar doors, steel .....	194	polymer.....	masonry.....	115	Colonial outside corner	
Cement		polystyrene .....	pressure wash .....	468	molding.....	267
board .....	245	prefinished.....	stone.....	115	Colonial stop molding .....	269
coloring.....	47	primed finger joint.....	terra cotta .....	115	Colonial storm doors,	
joint compound .....	245	Chalk line, self chalking... 291	Ultrasonic.....	530	triple-track.....	205
mixer, rental.....	39	Chandelier .....	Clear cedar siding .....	108	Colonnade kitchen	
siding .....	113	Channel vent, rafter bay.... 88	Clear wood		faucet.....	332
soffit, fiber.....	112	Chesapeake floor tile.....	preservative.....	491	Colorant, grout.....	307
tile .....	139	Chime kit, door .....	protector .....	490	Coloring agents	
underlayment.....	285		Clearshield.....	488	concrete.....	47, 49
white.....	114				Column, porch .....	455



- Combination base  
  molding.....264
- Combination coupling.....424
- Combination service  
  entrance device.....438
- Combination service  
  entrance load center.....437
- Commercial Electric.....440
- Communication cable,  
  category 5E.....433
- Composite kitchen sink...338  
  bar.....338  
  Beaumont.....331  
  double bowl.....330  
  Forsyth.....330  
  Greenwich.....330  
  single bowl.....330  
  60/40 bowl.....331
- Composition tile,  
  vinyl.....289-290
- Compound  
  glazing.....170  
  latex glazing.....170
- Compression conduit  
  coupling, rigid or IMC....430
- Compression connector  
  EMT.....423  
  EMT-to-box offset.....424  
  non-metallic UF.....419
- Compression faucet  
  repair.....352
- Compression inlet  
  dishwasher connector...341
- Compressor, rental.....28
- Concrete  
  additives.....47  
  architectural.....47  
  bonding primer.....493  
  coatings.....495  
  coloring.....47  
  curb.....44  
  delivery charges.....46  
  driveways.....46  
  embossed finish.....50  
  enamel.....495  
  epoxy floor coating.....495  
  expansion joints.....46  
  exposed aggregate.....49  
  finishing.....50  
  flatwork.....40  
  floor painting  
    labor.....474-475  
  footings, demolition.....31  
  form stripping.....43  
  forms.....42, 48  
  foundations.....48  
  grade beams.....48  
  granite aggregate.....46  
  grinding.....513  
  grout mix.....46  
  grouting.....50  
  high early strength.....47  
  joints.....46  
  keyway.....48  
  lightweight.....46  
  mix.....46  
  patching.....50  
  planing.....513  
  plasticized.....47  
  protective coating.....495  
  pump mix.....46  
  pumping.....39
- ready-mix.....46  
  recycling.....29  
  reinforcing steel.....44  
  repair.....513  
  retaining walls.....47  
  sawing.....50  
  sealer.....495  
  shingles.....140  
  sidewalk.....49  
  slab demolition.....32  
  slabs.....49  
  specialty finishes.....50  
  stain.....495  
  stamped finish.....50  
  tile.....139  
  tile roofing.....140  
  topping.....50  
  walks.....49  
  wall demolition.....32  
  wall form.....43  
  walls.....47  
  waterproofing sealer.....495  
  waterproofing sealer.....495
- Concrete & masonry  
  waterproof.....495
- Concrete block  
  demolition.....31  
  painting.....476-478
- Concrete conveyor, rental...39
- Concrete deck patch  
  built-up roofing.....131
- Concrete pier  
  replacement.....63
- Concrete saws, rental.....39
- Conditioner, wood.....491
- Conduit  
  Carflex liquid-tight.....427  
  EMT.....422, 426  
  EMT, removal.....422  
  ENT.....427  
  flex appliance  
    connection.....417  
  flexible aluminum.....426  
  flexible steel.....426  
  galvanized IMC.....429  
  GRS.....429  
  IMC.....429  
  installation, rigid.....429  
  removal, rigid.....429  
  Schedule 40 PVC.....420  
  Schedule 80 PVC.....420  
  Conduit body.....421  
  PVC Type T.....421  
  threaded aluminum.....431
- Conduit box  
  adapter.....421  
  cover, steel.....424, 426  
  installation.....424  
  non-metallic round.....428  
  steel.....425  
  three-gang non-  
    metallic.....422  
  two-gang non-  
    metallic.....422
- Conduit bushing, rigid.....430
- Conduit clamp, Snap  
  Strap PVC.....420
- Conduit connector  
  90-degree.....426  
  flex.....427
- Conduit coupling  
  rigid.....429-430
- Conduit elbow  
  45-degree rigid steel....429  
  rigid or IMC steel.....429
- Conduit fitting  
  Carflex.....427  
  non-metallic.....421
- Conduit hub, watertight...430
- Conduit installation  
  confined area.....429
- Conduit locknut.....430
- Conduit nipple.....431
- Conduit sill plate  
  service entrance.....432
- Conduit strap.....431
- Connector  
  90-degree flexible.....426  
  dishwasher.....340-341  
  EMT compression.....423  
  EMT offset screw.....423  
  EMT set screw.....423  
  EMT-to-box offset  
    compression.....424  
  flex screw-in.....426  
  flex squeeze.....427  
  non-metallic UF  
    compression.....419  
  two-piece clamp.....419
- Containment  
  dust.....536  
  mold.....536
- Contents.....3
- Continuous vents.....89
- Contractors Wardrobe.....359
- Contractors, state license  
  dryout.....515  
  mold remediation.....515  
  Control switch, fan.....382
- Convection heating,  
  baseboard.....398
- Cooktop  
  electric.....342  
  electric ceramic glass...342  
  gas.....342
- Cooling system, patio.....458
- Copper  
  formed flashing.....141  
  roll flashing.....141  
  window roofs.....164
- Copper pipe  
  DWV.....408  
  water.....408
- Copper step flashing.....141
- Copper wire, type  
  THHN.....432
- Copper wood  
  preservative.....491
- Cord, disposal  
  accessory kit.....340
- Corian countertops.....322
- Cork  
  roll.....293  
  tile flooring.....275  
  tile, natural.....293
- Corner  
  MDF primed base.....261  
  plastic bullnose.....247
- Corner and cove molding  
  inside.....266-267  
  paperwrap.....266  
  prefinished.....267
- Corner bead  
  bullnose.....247  
  drywall.....247  
  flex.....248  
  inside.....247  
  outside.....248  
  spray adhesive.....249
- Corner block  
  polyurethane.....262
- Corner cabinet,  
  frameless.....383
- Corner entry shower kit...358
- Corner molding  
  inside.....267  
  paperwrap outside.....267  
  polystyrene inside.....267  
  polystyrene outside.....267  
  prefinished inside.....267  
  prefinished outside.....267
- Corner shelf, ceramic.....304
- Corner tape, flexible  
  metal.....249
- Corner trowel.....250
- Cornices, painting.....480
- Corrosion coatings.....92
- Corrugated  
  fiberglass.....140  
  metal roofing.....138  
  metal siding.....113
- CorStone.....330, 331
- Cost plus markup  
  equals selling price.....7
- Cotton insulation.....87
- Cotton roof patch  
  asphalt saturated.....136
- Counter edge, oak.....268
- Counterflashing.....144
- Countertops.....322
- Corian.....322  
  granite.....323  
  laminated plastic.....323-324  
  marble vanity.....376  
  miter bolt kit.....324  
  plastic laminate.....323  
  setting with adhesive....294  
  setting with mortar.....294  
  solid surface.....322  
  stone, engineered.....323  
  tile.....295
- Coupling, combination.....424  
  EMT to non-metallic  
    sheathed cable.....424  
  non-metallic standard...421  
  rigid conduit.....429  
  rigid or IMC  
    compression conduit....430
- Cove and corner  
  molding  
    inside.....266-267  
    paperwrap.....266
- Cove base  
  adhesive.....290  
  adhesive nozzle.....291
- Cove molding.....268  
  spring.....268
- Cover  
  faucet hole.....335  
  patio, aluminum.....459
- Covers  
  2 gang blank.....428  
  blank handy box.....424  
  dual weatherproof  
    lampholder.....428



- entrance ..... 194  
 entry..... 193, 198-200  
 entry, decorative fan..... 200  
 entry, decorative  
   half lite..... 200  
 exterior..... 192-193, 197-198  
 exterior fan lite..... 197  
 exterior flush..... 197  
 exterior prehung ..... 197-199  
 exterior prehung,  
   with mini-blind ..... 198  
 exterior, installation ..... 191  
 fiberglass ..... 200-201  
 fir..... 193  
 fire..... 192  
 fire-rated ..... 197  
 flush ..... 219  
 flush closet ..... 219  
 flush closet, lauan ..... 219  
 folding, accordion ..... 217  
 foundation access ..... 88  
 French ..... 193  
 French, interior ..... 208  
 garage ..... 223-224  
 garage, extension  
   spring..... 225  
 garage, jamb hinge ..... 224  
 handle sets ..... 202  
 hanging slab doors..... 184  
 hardboard ..... 192, 209  
 hardware ..... 221  
 hardware, exit..... 226  
 hemlock ..... 197  
 installation ..... 191, 197  
   ..... 206, 209  
 interior..... 207-208, 211-212  
 interior cafe ..... 209  
 interior slab..... 206  
 interior, birch..... 206  
 interior, colonial ..... 211  
 interior, colonist ..... 211  
 interior, fir ..... 208  
 interior, French ..... 212-213  
 interior, full louver,  
   pine ..... 212  
 interior, hardboard..... 207  
 interior, hardboard,  
   colonist..... 207  
 interior, lauan..... 206-207  
 interior, oak..... 206, 208, 212  
 interior, pine ..... 208  
 interior, pine louver..... 212  
 interior, prehung ..... 209-210  
 interior, prehung,  
   knotty alder..... 212  
 interior, solid core..... 207  
 lauan..... 210  
 lever latchset ..... 213  
 lockset repair ..... 201  
 metal, reversible ..... 194  
 mirrored ..... 221  
 mirrored, frameless ..... 221  
 mobile home..... 222  
 molded face..... 207-208  
 oak..... 210  
 pantry ..... 212  
 patio..... 214  
 patio grille ..... 216  
 patio handle ..... 216  
 patio lock ..... 216  
 patio roller..... 216  
 patio threshold..... 216  
 patio, aluminum ..... 215  
 patio, double ..... 215  
 patio, fiberglass ..... 215  
 patio, gliding ..... 214  
 patio, hinged ..... 214  
 patio, sliding ..... 214  
   aluminum..... 215  
 patio, steel..... 215  
 patio, swinging..... 214-215  
 patio, vinyl ..... 215  
 pet ..... 216  
 pet, cat..... 216  
 pocket..... 222  
 prehung ..... 186, 197  
 red oak..... 192  
 removal..... 35, 197  
 repair ..... 175, 191  
 replacement..... 175  
 replacement  
   procedure ..... 185  
 screen..... 203  
 screen, installation..... 202  
 screen, metal..... 203  
 screen, pine ..... 203  
 screen, replace..... 203, 216  
 screen, steel ..... 203  
 screen, vinyl ..... 203  
 screen, wood ..... 203  
 security ..... 205  
 security, Paradise-  
   style ..... 205  
 security, with screen,  
   heavy-duty..... 205  
 setting trim..... 184  
 shower..... 356, 359-360  
 sidelites ..... 198  
 slab ..... 192-193  
 solid core ..... 192, 197  
 steel ..... 198  
 steel exterior..... 199  
 steel, 6-panel..... 198  
 steel, entry..... 198  
 steel, exterior..... 199  
 steel, prehung..... 198  
 steel, prehung, with  
   mini-blind..... 198  
 stile & rail..... 208  
 storm..... 204-205  
 storm, all-season ..... 204  
 storm, aluminum..... 204  
 storm, aluminum  
   and wood..... 204  
 storm, removal..... 204  
 storm, self-storing..... 204  
 storm, triple-track..... 204  
 storm, woodcore..... 205  
 terms..... 188  
 weatherstripping ..... 196  
 Doors, entry ..... 175  
   antiquing ..... 176  
   reassembling ..... 179  
   rebuilding ..... 178  
   refinishing ..... 176  
   repairing holes..... 177  
 Doors, exterior  
   framing and replacing..... 179  
 Doors, interior..... 181  
 Dormer  
   studs ..... 75-76  
   vents ..... 90, 144  
 Double bowl kitchen  
   sink ..... 329  
   cast iron..... 329  
   stainless steel..... 328  
 Double cylinder door  
   handle..... 202  
 Double doors ..... 211-212  
 Double oven, wall..... 342  
 Double-hung windows  
   insulated ..... 159  
   replacement..... 157  
   screens..... 160  
   vinyl-clad..... 159  
   wood ..... 163  
 Double-track storm  
   windows..... 165  
 Downlight ceiling fixture... 440  
 Downspouts  
   acid wash ..... 466  
   galvanized steel..... 146  
   painting labor..... 476  
   remove and replace ..... 106  
   residential ..... 146  
 Drain connector  
   garbage disposal to  
   dishwasher ..... 341  
 Drain stopper ..... 336  
   flat sink ..... 336  
 Drain, waste and vent  
   lines, plumbing for..... 393  
 Drainboards, countertops... 295  
 Drawer front  
   cabinet..... 316  
 Drawn box  
   2-device switch..... 425  
   handy..... 424  
   octagon..... 425  
 Drip cap ..... 141  
   door bottom seal ..... 196  
   molding, wood ..... 114  
 Drip edge ..... 142  
   aluminum..... 141  
 Driveway forms..... 43, 49  
 Driveways, concrete ..... 49  
 Drop ceiling  
   panel..... 255-257  
   soffit..... 316  
 Drop-in lavatory sink..... 367  
 Drum mushroom  
   ceiling fixture ..... 441  
 Dry ice blasting..... 537  
 Dry rot remediation..... 92  
 Dry tile grout  
   non-sanded ..... 307  
 Dryback vinyl wall base... 292  
 Dryer, wall cavity ..... 539  
 Dry-out..... 529  
 Drywall  
   arch, bullnose..... 247  
   ceiling, demolition..... 315  
   ceilings ..... 232  
   corner bead ..... 247  
   corner tape ..... 249  
   demolition ..... 34, 242, 316  
   demolition, wet ..... 532  
   dustless sanding  
     system..... 251  
   finish ..... 244  
   fire code type X ..... 243  
   fire-resistant..... 243  
   flexible ..... 244  
   greenboard..... 244  
 hand sander ..... 250  
 hanging..... 228  
 installation ..... 242, 244  
 J-bead ..... 248  
 joint compound ..... 245-246  
 joint tape ..... 246  
 J-trim..... 248  
 L-trim ..... 248  
 mildew resistant..... 243  
 moisture resistant..... 243  
 moisture-resistant..... 243  
 mold resistant..... 243  
 nails ..... 249  
 outside corner trowel..... 250  
 painting..... 483-484  
 panel lift ..... 250  
 patch..... 242  
 primer ..... 246  
 repair ..... 242  
 repair clips ..... 249  
 repair kit..... 248  
 repair patch ..... 248  
 repair sheet ..... 244  
 repairing ..... 234  
 sander kit..... 250  
 sanding respirator..... 250  
 sanding sponge ..... 250  
 screws ..... 249  
 sound deadening..... 243  
 spray texture..... 244  
 tape ..... 246  
 tape, white, fiberglass ... 246  
 taping and finishing ..... 230  
 texture ..... 244  
 texture spray..... 244  
 textured finishes ..... 232  
 topping compound..... 246  
 vinyl outside corner  
   bead ..... 248  
 Drywall tools  
   electronic stud sensor ... 249  
   hammer ..... 250  
   sander ..... 251  
   screw gun, battery-  
     powered ..... 249  
   screwdriver ..... 249  
   screwdriver bit ..... 250  
   screws, collated..... 249  
   stilts ..... 250  
   texture brush ..... 250  
   trowel..... 250  
   trowel, corner..... 250  
   T-square ..... 250  
 Dual sensing smoke  
   alarm..... 436  
 Dual weatherproof  
   lampholder & cover ..... 428  
 Dual-ionization  
   smoke detector..... 436  
 Duct  
   heating, removal..... 396  
   runs, installation ..... 397  
 Duct tape ..... 538  
 Dumont kitchen sink..... 329  
 Dump fees ..... 29  
 Dump trucks  
   rental ..... 28  
 Dumpster ..... 538  
   rental ..... 29  
   trash..... 29



Duplex receptacle	mechanical systems.....	511	Electrical management	Entertainment sink.....	338
CO/ALR.....	plaster.....	509	system, Smart home.....	Entrance cap, PVC.....	422
commercial grade.....	plumbing systems.....	511	Electrical non-metallic	Entry doors.....	193, 198-200
handy box cover.....	stucco.....	509	tubing conduit.....	deco fan lite.....	193
straight blade.....	Earthquake damage,		Electrical systems	fiberglass.....	200-201
waterproof cover.....	checking for		licensing and code	oak.....	194
Durabase.....	before making repairs... 506		compliance.....	Epoxy crack repair.....	513
Durastall.....	jobsite walk.....	506	National Electrical	Epoxy floor coating.....	495
Duratemp panel siding ...	structural engineer.....	506	Code (NEC).....	Epoxy gloss coating.....	496
Durock backerboard.....	Earthquake damage,		power shortfall.....	Epoxy mortar.....	306
Durock cement board.....	cosmetic.....	497	repairing earthquake	Epoxy primer.....	496
Dust control.....	Earthquake damage,		damage.....	Equipment costs.....	13
Dustless drywall	increased risk		service upgrade.....	Equipment rental	
sanding system.....	when adding a room.....	504	Eliane ceramic tile.....	demolition.....	28
DWV pipe remove &	when making		Eljer.....	foundations and slabs....	39
replace.....	alterations.....	504	Eljer Plumbingware.....	Escape window.....	172
	when removing wall		Elkay Mfg.....	Estimating home	
	bracing.....	505	328, 338	improvement costs	
<b>E</b>	Earthquake damage,		Embossed basswood	hanging doors.....	5
E.L. Mustee.....	structural.....	497	molding.....	price book.....	6
Earthquake anchor.....	Easysills.....	165	Embossed concrete.....	problems.....	5
Earthquake damage	Eave closure.....	140	Embossed decorative	Estwing.....	250
(IBC) seismic safety	Eave vents.....	90	molding.....	Eternit.....	139
standards.....	Decomesh.....	89	Embossed polystyrene	Excavation.....	41
(IPMC) seismic safety	Eaves painting.....	480	casing.....	backfilling.....	40
standards.....	Edeck.....	452	Embossed polystyrene	fine grading.....	40
(IRC) seismic safety	Edge		molding	footings.....	40
standards.....	counter.....	268	base.....	rock.....	40
structural	drip.....	141-142	chair rail.....	spreading.....	41
improvements.....	flashing, roof.....	143	crown.....	tamping.....	41
structural	Edge forms, concrete... 40, 43		Embossed prefinished	topsoil.....	41
improvements, (IRC)....	Edge protection tile.....	303	molding	Excelon vinyl	
structural	Edge pulls.....	222	chair rail.....	composition tile.....	289-290
improvements,	Edge V-plank.....	252	Embossed tileboard.....	Exhaust fan.....	380
permits for.....	Efficiency cast iron		Embossing leveler.....	bath.....	378-381
498	kitchen sink.....	329	Emergency dry-out	bath, vertical discharge... 379	
Earthquake damage	Egg & dart cast molding... 262		service.....	ceiling.....	379
prevention	Egg knob locksets.....	202	Emser International.....	QuietTest.....	380
anchors, hold-down.....	Eggshell wall paint, latex... 492		EMT conduit.....	timer switch.....	382
500	Elastocaulk.....	136	422, 426	utility, vertical discharge... 379	
bracing hillside homes... 502	Elastomastic.....	136	45-degree elbow.....	ValueTest with light.....	380
bracing, cripple walls.....	Elastomeric.....	136	90-degree elbow.....	vertical discharge.....	379
500	Elastomeric roof coat.....	137	combination coupling.... 424	wall.....	379
bracing, open front.....	Elastomeric water-		compression connector... 423	with heater.....	381
501	proofing paint.....	494	coupling.....	with infrared heater.....	381
foundation bolting.....	Elastotape.....	136	offset compression	Exhauster, roof.....	145
499	Elbow		connector.....	Exit bar.....	226
masonry chimneys,	45-degree plain end.....	421	424	Expansion bolt.....	512
anchoring.....	90-degree.....	423	offset screw connector... 423	Expansion joints	
503	90-degree standard		set screw connector.....	concrete.....	46
tension ties on	radius.....	421	423	Exposed aggregate finish... 49	
split-level homes.....	EMT 45-degree.....	423	strap.....	Exposed aggregate	
503	EMT 90-degree.....	423	424	sealer.....	495
Earthquake damage	EMT 90-degree.....	423	EMT conduit, removal.... 422	Exposed round conduit	
prevention, FEMA	pulling.....	423	424	box, non-metallic.....	428
recommendations.....	rigid or IMC steel		EMT strap.....	Extendable roller.....	291
499	conduit.....	429	424	Extension kit, jamb.....	216
bracing hillside homes... 502	rigid steel conduit.....	429	Emulsion, asphalt.....	Exterior & interior stain,	
cripple wall bracing.....	rigid steel conduit.....	429	133	acrylic.....	487
500	service entrance.....	432	Enamel	Exterior clear finish.....	489
foundation bolting.....	Electric baseboard		floor & porch.....	Exterior door jambs.....	194
499	heaters.....	404	interior & exterior.....	Exterior doors.....	193
hold-down anchors.....	Electric cooktop.....	342	493	fir.....	192
500	Electric metallic tube		latex.....	flush.....	192
masonry chimneys,	conduit.....	422, 426	oil-based.....	prehung.....	197
anchoring.....	conduit removal.....	422	496	Exterior jambs, kerfed.... 194	
503	Electric service panel.....	439	painting.....	Exterior pain, satin flat.... 494	
tension ties on split-level	Electric space heaters.....	392	483-484	Exterior painting.....	466
homes.....	Electric wall oven.....	342	492	Exterior sanding,	
503	Electric water		wall & trim.....	manhours.....	467
Earthquake damage repair	heater.....	406-407	Enamel undercoater	Exterior stain.....	487
chimneys.....	heaters.....	404	interior.....	Plus 10.....	487
510	Electric cooktop.....	342	491		
concrete cracks.....	Electric metallic tube		Encapsulate mold.....		
507	conduit.....	422, 426	537		
cracks in plaster	conduit.....	422	Encapsulated fiberglass		
and stucco.....	conduit removal.....	422	roll insulation.....		
509	Electric service panel.....	439	85		
drywall.....	Electric space heaters.....	392	Enclosure, shower.....		
510	Electric wall oven.....	342	356		
electrical systems.....	Electric water		pivot door.....		
511	heater.....	406-407	359		
epoxy injection.....	PowerStar™.....	407	End panel		
507	tankless.....	407	base cabinets.....		
fireplaces.....			317		
510			cabinets.....		
floors out of level.....			316, 318		
508			wall cabinets.....		
foundations and slabs... 507			319		
507			Energy-efficient		
framing.....			electrical upgrades.....		
508			444		
gypsum drywall.....			ENT conduit.....		
510			427		

- Exterior trim, painting ..... 463  
 Exterior wall assemblies..... 71  
 Exterior window shutters... 167  
 Extraction, water..... 529  
 Extruded polymer  
 molding..... 263  
 Eyeball trim light kit ..... 440
- F**
- F channel..... 459  
 F connector for  
 RG6 coaxial cable ..... 433  
 Fabback acrylic  
 mirrored sheet ..... 171  
 Fabric  
 asphalt roofing..... 131  
 polyester stress-block... 136  
 Factors  
 high time painting ..... 466  
 painting difficulty ..... 480  
 Fairfax faucet,  
 two-handle..... 374  
 Fairfax kitchen faucet ..... 333  
 Fan lite doors..... 197, 201  
 Fans..... 444  
 attic exhaust ..... 91  
 bath ..... 378-381  
 bath exhaust..... 378-381  
 bath exhaust & heater ... 381  
 bath exhaust,  
 QuieTTTest..... 380  
 bath exhaust, vertical  
 discharge..... 379  
 bath, premium ..... 379  
 SensAire control  
 switch ..... 382  
 utility exhaust, vertical  
 discharge..... 379  
 utility, thru-the-wall ..... 380  
 wall exhaust,  
 chain-operated ..... 380  
 Fascia  
 aluminum..... 114  
 board ..... 76  
 staining ..... 473  
 vinyl ..... 108  
 Fashion Series ..... 252  
 Fasteners..... 458-459  
 deck screws..... 459  
 Fast-setting patch..... 285  
 Faucet hole cover..... 335  
 Faucets  
 bar ..... 338  
 bar, single handle ..... 338  
 bar, two-handle..... 338-339  
 bidet..... 362  
 compression, repair..... 352  
 kitchen ..... 331-333  
 kitchen, two-handle ... 333-334  
 kitchen, two-handle,  
 with spray ..... 334  
 laundry, two-handle..... 337  
 lavatory..... 370-372  
 lavatory, adjustable  
 center ..... 374  
 lavatory, center set ... 371-374  
 lavatory, infrared..... 371  
 lavatory, two-handle ..... 372  
 pressure balanced..... 361  
 Roman tub..... 354  
 shower and tub..... 360  
 supply ..... 374  
 tub & shower ..... 360-362  
 tub and shower..... 360  
 Feather edge additive..... 286  
 Federal Emergency  
 Management Agency  
 (FEMA)  
 recommendations..... 499  
 structural improvements... 498  
 Fees, recycling ..... 29  
 Felt  
 roofing ..... 133  
 roofing, glass fiber..... 134  
 scribing ..... 291  
 Fence  
 demolition ..... 29  
 staining labor ..... 474  
 Fence & barn paint..... 496  
 Fence post preservative... 490  
 Fernco ..... 341  
 Fiber cement  
 lap siding ..... 112  
 siding ..... 113  
 siding panel ..... 112  
 soffit..... 112  
 trim for siding..... 112  
 Fiber-cement  
 roofing ..... 139  
 Fibered aluminum  
 roof coating..... 137  
 Fibered roof coating ..... 137  
 Fiberglass  
 base sheet..... 133  
 bathtubs..... 357  
 panels..... 140  
 reinforcing membrane... 136  
 screen rolls ..... 168  
 shower stall ..... 358  
 window trim, bath ..... 355  
 Fiberglass asphalt  
 shingles ..... 131  
 Fiberglass ceiling  
 panel..... 256-257  
 Fiberglass entry  
 doors..... 200-201  
 Fiberglass insulation  
 batt ..... 84  
 Kraft-faced..... 84  
 roll..... 84-85  
 unfaced..... 84  
 Fiberglass mat roof patch ... 135  
 Fiberglass reinforced  
 plastic panels..... 253  
 Fiberon ..... 452, 454  
 Field adhesive, SBS ..... 134  
 Field tile  
 setting with adhesive .... 294  
 setting with mortar..... 294  
 Fill, excavation..... 40  
 Filler, crack ..... 136  
 Filler strip..... 317-319  
 oak..... 321  
 wood ..... 138  
 Film, polyethylene ..... 87  
 Finish carpentry  
 countertops..... 322  
 siding ..... 107  
 Finish sealer, high-gloss ... 307  
 Finished box cover ..... 425  
 Finishes  
 exterior clear..... 489  
 flat latex..... 492  
 floor, oil-based..... 489  
 interior classic clear..... 489  
 log home gloss ..... 489  
 rust-resistant..... 496  
 stain gel, non-wood ..... 488  
 wood ..... 487  
 Finishing, concrete ..... 49-50  
 Finishing compound  
 wallboard..... 246  
 Finishing putty, Pergo..... 283  
 Fink truss ..... 76  
 Fir doors ..... 192-193  
 Fire doors ..... 192  
 Fireblocks ..... 68  
 Firebrick..... 115  
 Fireplaces  
 demolition ..... 115  
 masonry, repair ..... 104  
 prefabricated ..... 116  
 repair ..... 115  
 repairing earthquake  
 damage ..... 510  
 Fire-rated door frames... 194  
 Fire-rated doors..... 197  
 Fire-resistant drywall ... 243  
 Fish tape..... 413  
 cable snake ..... 417  
 Fissured ceiling  
 panel..... 256-257  
 Fixed skylights..... 172-173  
 Fixture removal..... 530  
 Fixture gasket removal... 352  
 Fixture supply lines..... 374  
 Fixture valve lines..... 374  
 Fixture, light  
 ceiling ..... 442  
 chandelier..... 442  
 chrome bath bar ..... 441  
 fluorescent ceiling..... 441  
 flush mount ceiling ..... 441  
 jelly jar ..... 443  
 motion sensing ..... 443  
 mushroom flush mount... 442  
 outdoor bulkhead..... 443  
 outdoor wall lantern..... 443  
 remove & replace ..... 441  
 wave bath ..... 441  
 Fixtures  
 troffer fluorescent ..... 258  
 U-lamp troffer  
 fluorescent..... 258  
 Flange kit, load center.... 437  
 Flashing  
 aluminum roll ..... 141  
 aluminum siding ..... 113  
 angle..... 142  
 copper formed ..... 141  
 counterflash ..... 144  
 galvanized ..... 141  
 gravel stop..... 142  
 lead ..... 143, 145  
 patch..... 135  
 pipe..... 143, 145  
 removal..... 129  
 repair ..... 129  
 roll valley ..... 141, 143  
 roof ..... 134  
 roof edge ..... 143-144  
 roof, removal ..... 134  
 roof-to-wall..... 144  
 service entrance roof.... 432  
 shingle..... 144  
 step..... 144  
 w-valley..... 144  
 Flashing cement  
 pro-grade ..... 135  
 Flashing leaks ..... 118  
 Flashing paper, roof ..... 88  
 Flashing, pipe, tile roof... 145  
 Flat masonry & stucco  
 paint..... 494  
 Flat paint..... 492  
 exterior, satin..... 494  
 interior..... 492  
 latex..... 494  
 Flat sink drain stopper.... 336  
 Flex conduit appliance  
 connection ..... 417  
 Flex screw-in connector... 426  
 FlexBond bonding  
 mortar ..... 306  
 Flexible aluminum  
 conduit..... 426  
 Flexible armored BX  
 cable..... 419  
 Flexible bonding mortar... 306  
 Flexible connector  
 90-degree ..... 426  
 90-degree insulated..... 426  
 Flexible metal corner  
 tape ..... 249  
 Flexible steel conduit.... 426  
 Flip locks, window ..... 171  
 Float, carpet ..... 531  
 Float finish, concrete ..... 49  
 Floating floor  
 installation kit..... 280  
 Flood abatement ..... 531  
 Flood Company, The..... 490  
 Flooding, effects of..... 515  
 Floor  
 beam ..... 62  
 beam, shimming ..... 62  
 clamp ..... 281  
 decking, subflooring ..... 66  
 demolition ..... 35  
 furring ..... 72  
 joists ..... 64-65  
 repairs, framing ..... 62  
 slab, concrete ..... 49  
 staining ..... 475  
 Floor & porch enamel..... 495  
 Floor & porch oil gloss.... 495  
 Floor & wall tile, ceramic... 297  
 Floor beams  
 decay ..... 53  
 reinforcement with  
 jack posts ..... 55  
 repair ..... 53  
 Floor coating, epoxy ..... 495  
 Floor covering  
 tile, resilient ..... 271  
 wood..... 271  
 Floor drying system ..... 539  
 Floor enamel ..... 495  
 Floor finish, oil-based ..... 489  
 Floor furnace, gas ..... 404  
 Floor insulation ..... 80  
 Floor jacks ..... 54  
 Floor joist  
 demolition ..... 33  
 repair ..... 54-55  
 Floor molding, hardwood... 278

Floor plank choices	white oak strip .....	281	Foil	Framing lumber .....	452
for porches and decks... 450	wood .....	281	aluminum .....	Framing straps .....	512
Floor primer .....	wood laminate .....	283	barrier .....	Franklin Brass .....	386-387
Floor tile	wood plank .....	280	Folding doors	French doors .....	193, 208
ceramic .....	wood, installation tools... 281		locks .....	interior, double.....	212-213
granite .....	Flooring installation system		accordion .....	painting labor.....	471-472
marble.....	lamine floor.....	284	Footings.....	Frenchwood.....	214, 216
natural stone.....	Flooring over concrete.....	276	concrete.....	Frieze cast molding .....	262
parquet .....	Flooring trim .....	284	continuous .....	FRP panel molding.....	253
Place n Press .....	bamboo .....	280	demolition .....	FRP wall and ceiling	
Saltillo ceramic .....	heart pine .....	281	excavation .....	panel.....	253
slate .....	Flooring, resilient		keyway.....	Full-view storm doors .....	205
travertine .....	sheet vinyl .....	274	Forced air furnace .....	Fungicide.....	92
vinyl .....	Flooring, tile		Forced-air heating .....	Furnace	
vinyl, slip-retardant .....	ceramic.....	276	Formica countertops.....	coal.....	404
wood.....	ceramic, tips on .....	277	Forms	counterflow, gas .....	397
Floor trim, wood.....	cork.....	275	board .....	flue.....	399-403
Floor warming system ....	granite .....	275	concrete.....	gas.....	398
thermostat .....	marble.....	275	curb.....	gas, duct.....	396
Flooring	Flooring, wood		footings.....	gas, floor.....	404
adhesive for rubber tile ...	hardwood.....	272	foundation.....	gas, thru-wall .....	404
adhesive for vinyl	lamine.....	274	keyway.....	gas, wall .....	404
sheet .....	softwood.....	272	plywood.....	horizontal flow, gas .....	397
adhesive for vinyl tile.....	strip.....	272	stripping.....	low boy, gas .....	396
adhesive for wood.....	Floors, sagging.....	54	wall .....	oil fired.....	397
adhesive remover.....	Floors, wood fixing		Formwork, stripping.....	remove & replace .....	398
bamboo plank.....	squeaks .....	56	Forsyth composite sink... 330	wood burning.....	404
carpet .....	Flue		Foundation	Furniture	
ceramic tile .....	chimney .....	399	access doors .....	blocking .....	529
demolition .....	chimney, aluminum .....	399	anchor .....	moving .....	529
demolition, wet .....	furnace .....	399-403	bracket.....	Furniture pad.....	538
hardwood plank .....	Fluidmaster.....	364	crack repair.....	Furring	
hardwood, sanding.....	Fluorescent ceiling		demolition .....	floor.....	72
heart pine plank.....	fixture .....	441	vent.....	wood.....	72
Hevea parquet.....	Fluorescent diffuser		vents.....		
installation spacer.....	fixture, low profile .....	441	Foundation and roof		
lamine floor	Fluorescent fixtures		coating, non-fibered.....	<b>G</b>	
underlayment .....	parabolic troffer .....	258	Foundation and slab	Gable, truss .....	76
lamine strip .....	troffer .....	258	pre-construction	Gable louver, metal .....	90
maple hardwood.....	U-lamp troffer .....	258	checklist.....	Gable vents .....	89
maple strip, unfinished... 281	Flush doors.....	219	Foundation bolt.....	metal.....	90
molding, lamine.....	bi-fold closet .....	219	Foundation insulation .....	power attic.....	92
molding, wood lamine... 283	birch exterior.....	192, 197	Foundations	redwood.....	90
Northwoods hardwood ... 278	birch interior... 206-207, 210		concrete.....	Gabrielle Comfort	
oak.....	fire-rated .....	192	cracks (active or	Height toilet .....	363
oak parquet .....	hardboard .....	192	dormant) .....	GAF .....	130-131, 134, 145
oak self-stick parquet ... 282	hardboard exterior .....	197	equipment rental.....	GAFGLAS	
oak, solid hardwood .....	hardboard interior.....	206-209	footings.....	ply 4 glass felt .....	134
Pergo.....	hardwood exterior... 192, 197		forms.....	Torch and Mop System ... 134	
Pergo underlayment .....	laun exterior.....	192	leaky basement walls .....	Galvanized bullnose	
red oak, strip .....	laun interior... 206-207, 210		repair .....	corner bead .....	247
removal.....	oak entry.....	194	Frame	Galvanized flashing .....	141
repairs.....	oak interior.....	206, 210	painting labor.....	Galvanized rigid steel	
rustic oak plank .....	painting labor.....	471-472	sink .....	conduit.....	429
sealant, lamine.....	red oak interior .....	210	Frame wall, aligning .....	Galvanized roofing .....	138
setting with adhesive.....	steel exterior.....	198-199	Framed bypass door,	louver.....	145
setting with mortar.....	steel utility.....	198	bathtub .....	Galvanized steel rain	
sheet vinyl .....	Flush mount ceiling		Frameless corner	gutters .....	146
strips, natural wood .....	fixture .....	441-442	cabinet.....	Garage demolition .....	30
surface preparation .....	Flush mount light fixture ... 442		Frames, door .....	Garage doors .....	223
teak.....	Flush valve		cut window opening.....	bonded steel.....	224
TrafficMaster lamine... 284	urinal, Sloan Royal .....	363	damage .....	bottom seal.....	223
transition reducer strip... 292	Flute & reed molding.....	261	demolition .....	extension springs .....	225
transition strip .....	Fluted casing embossed		estimating, problems	hardware .....	224-225
trim, hardwood.....	polystyrene molding .....	265	with .....	installation .....	223
underlayment.....	Fluted casing		interior doors .....	insulated .....	224
underlayment & patch ... 286	prefinished molding .....	265	partitions, wood .....	jamb hinge.....	224
underlayment skimcoat... 286	Foam insulation .....	85	repairs.....	locks .....	224
vinyl roll .....	Foam underlayment... 283-284		room additions.....	low headroom kit .....	224
vinyl sheet .....	Foam weatherstripping.... 196		straightening.....	operators .....	225
vinyl wall base .....	Foamular XAE .....	85	wall studs.....	raised panel.....	223
water extraction .....					



replacement.....	223	Glazing compound.....	170	Gypsum base, Imperial ...	245	strip.....	278
steel.....	223	Glazing points.....	170	Gypsum board		TapTight.....	280
steel, non-insulated.....	224	Glazing putty, remove		DensArmor.....	243	trim.....	281
torsion spring.....	223	and replace.....	170	Gypsum lay-in ceiling		Hardwood molding.....	259,
trolleys, installation.....	223	Glazing tool.....	171	panel.....	257	.....	278, 280
weather seal.....	224	Glidden.....	492-495	Gypsum panel lift.....	250	Bruce parquet.....	282
Garage slabs.....	42	Gloss, polyurethane oil....	495	Gypsum wallboard		Harris-Tarkett....	278, 280-281
Garbage disposal.....	339-340	Gloss & seal, tile.....	308	demolition.....	242	Hartland cast iron	
basket strainer.....	335	Gloss enamel, alkyd.....	493	fire code.....	243	kitchen sink.....	330
connector, dishwasher		Gloss finish, log home....	489	flexible.....	244	HazMat protection.....	538
drain.....	341	Glue, Pergo laminate		installation.....	242, 244	Headers, carpentry.....	68
cord kit.....	340	floor.....	283	joint cement.....	246	Headroom kit.....	224
disposer.....	339-340	Grade beams		joint tape.....	246	Heart pine	
mounting assembly.....	340	concrete.....	48	mold resistant.....	243	flooring trim.....	281
mounting gasket.....	340	formwork.....	44	primer.....	246	plank flooring.....	280
removal.....	315	Granite		repair.....	242	Heat recovery ventilator	
sink flange.....	340	aggregate concrete.....	46	spray texture.....	244	retrofit.....	406
sink stopper.....	340	countertop.....	323	water resistant.....	243	Heat-A-Lamp bulb	
switch, sink top.....	340	floor tile.....	299			heater & fan.....	381
Garden windows.....	158	mortar mix.....	306			Heat-A-Ventlite heater....	382
Gardner.....	135-136	setting adhesive.....	306			Heaters	
Gas breaker, rental.....	28	tile, natural.....	299			baseboard, electric.....	404
Gas cooktop.....	342	tile flooring.....	275			water, gas.....	405
Gas furnace		vanity top.....	377			whirlpool bath	
counterflow.....	397	Granules, roofing.....	136			EZ-Install.....	354
exterior wall duct.....	396	Gravel stop.....	142			Heating duct, removal.....	396
horizontal flow.....	397	Gravity heating.....	391			Heating system	
interior wall duct.....	396	Gray Board insulation.....	85			component removal.....	396
low boy.....	396	Grecian cast molding.....	262			Heating systems,	
Gas water heater.....	405	Greek key chair rail.....	262			electric space heaters ...	392
power vent.....	407	Greenboard.....	71			hot water, radiant	
tankless.....	407	Greenhouse panels.....	140			heating.....	392
Gasket		Greenwaste, recycling.....	29			Heating systems, warm air	
fixture, remove &		Greenwich kitchen sink ...	330			forced-air.....	391
replace.....	352	Grilles, door, patio.....	216			gravity.....	391
mounting.....	340	Ground bar kit				Heating, hydronic.....	398
wax, toilet bowl.....	364	breaker box.....	440			Helmsman spar	
Gates, security.....	205	QO load center.....	440			urethane.....	488
Gazebo ceiling fan.....	444	Ground fault interrupter				Hemlock doors.....	212
GE Appliances.....	341-342	plug-on circuit breaker...	440			Henry.....	133, 135-137,
Gel stain.....	488	Ground rod clamp.....	432			.....	254, 285-286, 290
General requirements.....	29	Grounding bushing				HEPA central air	
Generator.....	540	insulated metallic.....	430			filtration retrofit.....	398
Genesis kitchen faucet....	332	GROUT				HEPA vacuum.....	540
Georgetown lavatory		colorant.....	307			Hevea parquet flooring....	282
faucet.....	373	Saltillo.....	307			High boy threshold, oak ...	195
Georgia-Pacific... 245, 251, 253		sanded.....	307			High early strength	
GFCI circuit breaker.....	437	sealer.....	308			concrete.....	47
plug-on.....	440	tile.....	294			High time factors.....	466
GFCI receptacle.....	425, 435	tile, non-sanded dry.....	307			High-gloss enamel.....	493
duplex waterproof.....	428	Grout mix concrete.....	46			High-gloss finish sealer ...	307
hospital grade.....	435	Grouting, concrete.....	50			Hinges	
vertical.....	428	GRS conduit.....	429			cabinet.....	328
wet location cover.....	428	removal.....	429			cabinet, Euro.....	327
GFI plug-on circuit		Guard, window.....	167			door.....	196
breaker.....	440	Guardrail, demolition.....	29			garage door.....	224
Girders, carpentry.....	62	Gutters				solid brass.....	196
Glacier Bay.....	331, 333,	acid wash.....	466			Hip and ridge shingles....	130
.....	337, 360, 370-372	aluminum.....	146			Hip shingles.....	131
Glacier Extensa		flashing cement.....	135			Hold-down anchor.....	512
kitchen faucet.....	332	galvanized steel.....	146			Hole cover, faucet.....	335
Glaslock interlocking		painting labor.....	476			Hollow core doors.....	207
shingles.....	130	patching material.....	135			Hollow metal doors.....	194
Glass		remove and replace.....	106			Homax.....	493
jalousie.....	169	roof caulk.....	136			HomeLine	
measure & cut.....	170	vinyl.....	146			circuit breaker.....	437
Glass block, mortar mix...	306	Gutting, demolition.....	30			indoor main lug load	
Glass cutters.....	171	Gypboard, painting... 483, 484				center.....	437
Glass felt, ply 4.....	134	Gypsum				HomeStyle	
Glass globe ceiling		demolition.....	34			suspended ceiling.....	256
fixture.....	442	greenboard.....	71				
Glazing bead.....	170	Type X.....	71				



Hood	Ingenium Flushing	oak, flush	206	Joint repair, concrete	513
range	System	pine	208, 212	Joint tape	246
range, quiet	Innovations lavatory	pine louver	212	drywall	246
range, vented	faucet	prehung	211	Joints, expansion	46
Hooks	Inside corner & cove	prehung	212	Joists	
robe	molding	Interior flat paint	492	bridging	65
Hopper gun, ceiling	Inside corner bead	Interior latex		ceiling	73
finish	metal	eggshell	492	demolition	33
Hopper vinyl window	Inside corner molding	flat finish	492	floor	64-65
Hospital grade	polystyrene	paint, semi-gloss	493	TJI	65
receptacle GFCI	prefinished	Interior paint	492	J-trim, metal	248
Hot mix, spreading	In-Sink-Erator	Interior painting	466	Jubilee White Ice	
Hot water dispenser	Instl-X	Interior sanding, labor	466	beaded paneling	251
Hot water heating	Installation kit	Interior trim		Junction box	424
systems	floating floor	baseboard	238	Junior basket strainer	338
Hotmopping, roofing	Pergo	casing	238		
House wrap	Installation system	molding	238		
Hub	laminated flooring	Interior wall assemblies	70	<b>K</b>	
bolt-on A type	Insulated grounding	Interlocking shingles	130	Karnak	136
universal	bushing, metallic	Intermatic	436	Key locks, sliding	
watertight conduit	Insulating bushing	Intermediate metal		window	171
Humidifier, central	high-impact	conduit	429	Keystone	356, 359
HVAC	thermoplastic	International		Keyway form	44
central air conditioning	Insulation	Thermocast	331, 338, 368-369	Kick plates, door	213
cleaning	blow-in cellulose	In-wall spring wound		Kicker, garage door	224
component removal	board	timer	436	Kickplate channel	459
hydronic heating	board, demolition	Island sink, polycast	338	Kickplate coil	459
hydronic heating	built-up roofing,			Kidde	436
system	patch			KILZ	
radiator, cast iron	ceiling			sealer, primer	
removal of	FBX			& stainblocker	492
components	fiberglass	<b>J</b>		exterior sealer primer	
restoration	fiberglass batt	J A Manufacturing	334, 339, 361, 371, 374	stainblocker	494
Hydraulic door closers	fiberglass, unfaced	Jack roof	145	Kitchen	
Hydraulic jacks	floor	Jack posts	63	appliance removal	315
Hydronic heating	foam	Jackhammer, rental	28	cabinets, removal	315
Hydro-X Vacuum	foundation	Jalousie windows		countertop	323-324
Hygienist, industrial	masonry	aluminum	163	Kitchen cabinet doors	316
	natural fiber	operators	166	Kitchen cabinets	
	polystyrene	replacement glass	169	base	317-318
	pouring	vinyl	159	wall	317-319
	R-Gard	Jamb extension kit	216	Kitchen countertop	
	rockwool	Jamb sets		miter bolt kit	324
	roof, perlite	finger joint	209	Kitchen faucet	
	SAFB	interior	209	deck spray	333-334
	sill gasket	solid clear pine	209	pull-out spout	331-332
	sound control	with hinges	209	single-handle	331-333
	urethane sheathing	Jams		two-handle	333-334
	vapor barrier	exterior	194	Kitchen sink	329-330
	vermiculite	exterior door	194	Beaumont	331
	wall	exterior, remove &		cast iron	329-330
	Interior pressure wash	replace	191	composite	330-331
	Interior & exterior stain	interior, remove &		double bowl	328-329
	acrylic	replace	206	Iveness	331
	interior acrylic latex	pocket door	222	Newport	331
	paint	Jameco	335	polycast	330
	Interior doors	James Hardie	112, 295	single bowl	328
	birch, flush	Jasco	490-491, 495	stainless steel	328
	cafe	J-bead		Kitchen sink basket	
	fir	metal	248	strainer	335-336
	fire-rated	plastic	248	Spin-N-Lock	335
	flush	J-channel		washer	336
	half louver	thermoplastic	108	Kitchens	
	hardboard	vinyl	107	appliances	313
	hardboard, colonist	Jeffrey Court	300	cabinets and counters	310
	hardboard, flush	Jelly jar fixture	443	cabinets and counters,	
	heater closet	Job Cost Wizard	9	costs	311
	hemlock, prehung	Job survey (scope of		cabinets and counters,	
	knotty alder	work)	11	custom-made	312
	lauan	Joint cement, lightweight	245	cabinets and counters,	
	lauan, flush	Joint compound	246	refinishing	311
	oak				

- design ..... 309  
 electrical service  
 checklist ..... 315  
 remodeling checklist ..... 313  
 work triangle ..... 310  
 Klean-Strip ..... 487  
 Knob and tube wiring ..... 411  
 Knobs, cabinet ..... 324-326  
 Knock down door  
 frames ..... 194  
 Knockdown ceiling ..... 245  
 Knockdown drywall  
 texture ..... 244  
 Knockdown stucco ..... 493  
 Knockers, door ..... 213  
 Kohler ..... 328-330,  
 ..... 332-333, 353-354, 363,  
 ..... 366-369, 371, 374  
 Kool Patch acrylic roof  
 patching cement ..... 135  
 Kool Seal ..... 135  
 Kraft-faced fiberglass  
 roll insulation ..... 84
- L**
- Labor costs ..... 12  
 hourly ..... 16  
 jobsite conditions ..... 13  
 Labor  
 high time painting ..... 466  
 Labor, manhours  
 apply acoustic ceiling  
 texture ..... 469  
 apply masonry block  
 filler on brick masonry ..... 476  
 burn off paint ..... 466  
 caulking ..... 466  
 cutting-in ..... 466  
 masking ..... 466  
 paint, stripping ..... 467  
 painting aluminum ..... 482  
 painting baseboard ..... 468  
 painting bookcases and  
 shelves ..... 468  
 painting cabinets ..... 469  
 painting closet shelf &  
 pole ..... 470  
 painting concrete  
 floor ..... 474-475  
 painting (CMU) ..... 477-478  
 painting decorative wood  
 handrail ..... 481  
 painting door frame &  
 trim ..... 471  
 painting exterior  
 French door ..... 471  
 painting exterior louver  
 door ..... 471  
 painting exterior panel  
 (entry) door ..... 471  
 painting exterior plaster  
 for stucco ..... 480-481  
 painting flush exterior  
 door ..... 471  
 painting gutters &  
 downspouts ..... 476  
 painting gypsum  
 drywall ceiling ..... 484  
 painting gypsum drywall  
 walls ..... 483  
 painting interior flush  
 door ..... 471-472  
 painting interior French  
 door ..... 472  
 painting interior louver  
 door ..... 472  
 painting interior panel  
 door ..... 472-473  
 painting molding or trim ..... 479  
 painting roof  
 overhang ..... 479-480  
 painting shutters or  
 blinds ..... 481-482  
 painting smooth brick  
 masonry ..... 477  
 painting tongue &  
 groove ceiling ..... 469-470  
 painting windows ..... 486, 487  
 painting wood deck or  
 floor ..... 475  
 painting wood paneled  
 walls ..... 485  
 pressure washing  
 (waterblasting) ..... 468  
 repaint home exterior ..... 466  
 repaint home interior ..... 466  
 sandblasting ..... 467  
 sanding, exterior ..... 467  
 sanding, interior ..... 466  
 staining fascia ..... 473  
 staining picket fence ..... 474  
 staining rough wood  
 siding ..... 482  
 staining tongue-and-groove  
 ceiling ..... 470  
 staining wood deck or  
 floor ..... 475  
 staining wood paneled  
 walls ..... 485  
 wash down ..... 467  
 waterblasting (pressure  
 washing) ..... 468  
 Lag screws  
 drill tip suspension ..... 255  
 Laminate flooring  
 finishing putty ..... 283  
 glue ..... 283  
 installation spacer ..... 283  
 installation system ..... 284  
 molding ..... 284  
 Pergo Presto ..... 283  
 sealant ..... 283  
 strip ..... 284  
 TrafficMaster ..... 284  
 trim ..... 284  
 underlayment ..... 283-284  
 Laminate shingles  
 architectural ..... 130  
 Laminated plastic  
 countertops ..... 322-323  
 Laminated plastic  
 countertop ..... 324  
 Lampholder & cover  
 dual weatherproof ..... 428  
 Lantern  
 curved glass wall ..... 443  
 motion sensing ..... 443  
 outdoor wall ..... 443  
 Lap  
 cement ..... 133  
 Lap siding  
 fiber cement ..... 112  
 hardboard ..... 112  
 OSB ..... 111  
 spruce ..... 110  
 textured ..... 111  
 Lasco Bathware ..... 356-357  
 Lascoat ..... 356  
 Latch, knob  
 passage ..... 213  
 Latchsets  
 privacy lever ..... 213  
 privacy, egg knob ..... 213  
 Latex glazing compound ..... 170  
 Latex paint  
 eggshell ..... 492  
 enamel ..... 492-493  
 exterior ..... 494  
 flat finish, interior ..... 492  
 masonry & stucco ..... 494  
 semi-gloss ..... 493  
 waterproofing ..... 494  
 Latex primer  
 PVA ..... 491  
 resilient flooring ..... 285  
 Lattice molding ..... 269  
 Luan doors ..... 206-207, 210  
 flush ..... 192  
 Laundry faucet  
 two-handle ..... 337  
 wall mount ..... 337  
 Laundry tub  
 double bowl ..... 337  
 overflow tube ..... 337  
 single bowl ..... 336  
 Utilatub ..... 336  
 utility kit ..... 336  
 Lavatory base ..... 367  
 Lavatory bowl ..... 366  
 Lavatory faucet  
 adjustable center ..... 374  
 decorator ..... 373  
 hands free ..... 371  
 hi-arc ..... 373  
 single-handle ..... 370-371  
 single-handle, zinc ..... 370  
 two-handle ..... 371-374  
 two-handle, acrylic ..... 371  
 two-lever ..... 371  
 Lavatory hanger bracket ..... 369  
 Lavatory leg set ..... 367  
 Lavatory sink ..... 367-369  
 above counter ..... 369  
 Cadet ..... 368  
 drop-in ..... 367-368  
 Farmington ..... 367  
 Laurel ..... 368  
 Magnolia ..... 369  
 Miami ..... 369  
 Murro ..... 369  
 oval ..... 368  
 Ovalyn ..... 368  
 pedestal ..... 366  
 Radiant ..... 368  
 Reminiscence ..... 369  
 removal ..... 367  
 Renaissance ..... 367  
 round ..... 368  
 Seychelle ..... 367-368  
 Summit ..... 368  
 under counter mount ..... 368  
 wall hung ..... 369  
 wall hung, corner ..... 369  
 Lavatory trap, remove  
 & replace ..... 352  
 Lay-in ceiling panel  
 gypsum ..... 257  
 LB conduit body, PVC,  
 Type LB ..... 421  
 LDR Industries ..... 335  
 Lead flashing ..... 143, 145  
 Leak Sentry toilet fill  
 valve ..... 364  
 Leak Stopper rubberized  
 roof patch ..... 135  
 Leaks roof penetrations ..... 120  
 LED lighting system  
 retrofit ..... 444  
 Ledgers ..... 73  
 Leg set, pedestal  
 lavatory ..... 367  
 Lenape ..... 304-305  
 Let-in bracing ..... 67  
 Let-in ribbons ..... 73  
 Leveler, embossing ..... 285  
 Lever locksets ..... 202  
 Leviton ..... 434-435  
 Lexan XL-10 ..... 171  
 L-flashing ..... 143  
 Lift sash ..... 166  
 Light bar  
 beveled ..... 384  
 medicine cabinet ..... 384-385  
 Light fixture  
 ceiling ..... 440  
 chandelier ..... 442  
 chrome bath bar ..... 441  
 drum, mushroom ..... 441  
 jelly jar ..... 443  
 mushroom flush mount ..... 442  
 outdoor bulkhead ..... 443  
 remove & replace ..... 441  
 wave bath ..... 441  
 Light kit  
 mini can ..... 440  
 mini can recessed  
 eyeball ..... 440  
 recessed ..... 440  
 recessed non-IC baffle ..... 440  
 slot aperture ..... 440  
 Light-emitting diodes ..... 444  
 Lighting  
 motion sensor ..... 443  
 recessed ..... 440  
 Lighting fixtures, soffit,  
 kitchen ..... 316  
 Lighting panel  
 acrylic ..... 258  
 styrene ..... 258  
 Lights, suspended troffer  
 fixture ..... 258  
 Lightweight concrete ..... 46  
 Linoleum, sheet  
 demolition ..... 35  
 Liquid underlayment ..... 285  
 Liquid-tight flexible  
 conduit, Carflex ..... 427  
 Listello tumbled marble  
 tile ..... 300  
 Litex ..... 493  
 Lithonia Lighting ..... 441  
 Load center  
 combination ring type ..... 437  
 flange kit ..... 437  
 ground bar kit ..... 440

HomeLine indoor	Main lug load center.....	439	light bar.....	384-385	Miter bolt kit.....	324
main lug.....	HomeLine indoor.....	437	lighted.....	383	Mobile home doors.....	222
indoor main lug.....	indoor.....	438	mirrored.....	383	Modified bitumen	
outdoor.....	Mallet, rubber.....	291	octagonal.....	383	adhesive.....	133
Loading trucks.....	Man-O-War marine		oval.....	383	Moen.....	332, 360, 362,
Locknut steel sealing	spar varnish.....	488	single door.....	383	.....	370, 373-374
conduit.....	Maple plank flooring.....	280	sliding door.....	383	Moisturbloc poly-	
Locks	Maple hardwood		swing door.....	383	ethylene film.....	284
deadbolt.....	flooring, solid.....	279	tri-view.....	384	Moisture barrier	
door, folding.....	molding.....	279	Medium density fiberboard		polyethylene.....	284
garage door.....	Maple strip flooring.....	281	molding.....	261	Moisture-resistant	
installation.....	Marble		Megatrade.....	297	drywall.....	243
patio door.....	countertop.....	376	Melard.....	367	Mold	
sash.....	floor tile.....	298	Membrane		abrading.....	537
sliding window.....	Listello tumbled tile.....	300	anti-fracture.....	305	blasting.....	537
window flip.....	mortar mix.....	306	fiberglass reinforcing.....	136	containment structure.....	536
Locksets	setting adhesive.....	306	polyethylene.....	308	encapsulation.....	537
and deadbolt.....	threshold.....	300	tile, anti-fracture.....	305	protective equipment.....	538
colonial knob.....	tile.....	298	Memoirs pedestal		removal.....	537
egg knob.....	tile flooring.....	275	lavatory bowl.....	366-367	sampling.....	535
installation.....	Margin notch trowel.....	291	Mesh, crack repair.....	248	testing.....	535
keyed entry.....	Marine varnish.....	488	Metal conduit		Mold and mildew	
lever.....	Markup vs. margin.....	7	flexible.....	426	sanitizer.....	531
Log cabin siding.....	Masco.....	361, 372-373	galvanized.....	429	Mold inspection.....	535
Log home gloss finish.....	Mask, safety.....	250	Metal corner bead.....	247, 249	Mold remediation.....	535
Log lap siding.....	Masonite Corp.....	253	Metal doors.....	194	by job size.....	526
Longstrip oak flooring.....	Masonry		bi-fold.....	220	cleaning methods.....	528
Louver	chimneys, repair.....	104	Metal primer.....	496	industrial hygienist.....	526
gable.....	cleaning.....	115	rust converting.....	496	insurance coverage.....	525
roof.....	demolition.....	30	Metal screen doors.....	203	sampling and protocol.....	527
roofing.....	fireplace demolition.....	115	Metallic grounding		Mold remediation	
Louver doors	fireplaces.....	115	bushing.....		protocol.....	535
painting.....	fireplaces, repair.....	104	insulated.....	430	Mold Retarder.....	92
Louver windows.....	furring.....	72	Meter main load center.....	437	Molded face closet	
Louvered doors.....	insulation.....	87	Meter socket.....	437	doors.....	220
Louvered exterior	joints.....	115	Metro sheet vinyl		Molded sectional	
window shutters.....	painting labor.....	476-478	flooring.....	287	shower stall.....	357
Louvered vents.....	pointing.....	115	Microwave oven		Molding	
Louvers	protective coating.....	495	Advantium.....	342	base.....	263-264
midget.....	recycling.....	29	over-the-range.....	342	base cap.....	260
roof.....	repainting.....	115	Midget louvers.....	91	base corner.....	259
wall.....	veneer.....	103	Milban.....	531	base shoe.....	260, 264
Low voltage wiring.....	walls, waterproofing.....	130	Milban 1-2-3.....	536	bead.....	260
Low-Boy toilet kit.....	Masonry & concrete		Mildew resistant drywall.....	243	beaded baseboard.....	259
Low-boy, trash disposal.....	waterproofer.....	495	Mineral fiber ceiling		brick.....	195
Low-sound bath fan	Masonry & stucco paint.....	494	panel.....	257	casing.....	264-265
QuietTTest.....	Masterchem.....	492, 494	Mineral siding.....	93	casing paperwrap.....	265
Low-voltage light kit.....	Mastic, tile.....	294	asbestos cement.....	94	casing polystyrene.....	265
L-straps.....	Material costs.....	11	asbestos testing.....	94	cast.....	262
L-trim, drywall.....	Mayfield sink.....	329	Mineral surface roll		chair rail.....	260, 262, 266
Lug load center	Maytag.....	342	roofing.....	133	chair rail paperwrap.....	266
HomeLine indoor.....	MDF		Mini can recessed light		chair rail polystyrene.....	266
Lumber	casing.....	261	kit.....	440	chair rail prefinished.....	266
alternative building	chair rail.....	261	Miniature circuit breaker		colonial crown	
materials.....	molding, base corner.....	261	QO.....	439	paperwrap.....	268
deck.....	molding, colonial base.....	261	Minwax.....	487-489, 491	cove.....	268
pressure treated.....	molding, crown.....	262	pickling stain.....	488	crown.....	259
recycled plastic.....	molding, plinth block.....	262	polycrylic.....	489	crown embossed	
Thompsonized.....	molding, ultralite crown.....	262	polyshades.....	488	polystyrene.....	268
Luna ceiling panel.....	paneling.....	251	polyurethane.....	489	crown polystyrene.....	268
	Mechanical systems,		spar urethane.....	488	crown prefinished.....	268
	repairing earthquake		Miracle Sealants Co.....	307	demolition.....	34
	damage.....	511	Mirror bath light bar.....	441	embossed basswood.....	259
<b>M</b>	Medicine cabinet		Mirrored doors		embossed decorative	
Magna.....	beveled edge.....	383-384	bi-fold.....	221	hardwood.....	259
Magnetic weatherstrip.....	bi-view.....	384	bypass.....	218	extruded polymer.....	263
Magnolia Brick and Tile.....	etched glass.....	383	Mirrored sheet.....	171	hardwood.....	259, 280
Mahogany doors.....	framed.....	383	Mirrors		hardwood floor.....	278
Main circuit breaker.....	framed door.....	382	frosted.....	382	hardwood parquet.....	282
Main load center	frameless.....	383-384	oval.....	382	heart pine.....	281
combination.....			vanity.....	382	inside corner.....	266-267
			Mission tile roofing.....	139	laminated flooring.....	284



- lattice ..... 269  
MDF colonial base ..... 261  
MDF ultralite crown ..... 262  
MDF, crown ..... 262  
medium density  
fiberboard ..... 261  
oak, unfinished ..... 281  
outside corner ..... 267  
painting labor ..... 479  
panel ..... 253  
paperwrap ..... 263-264  
polystyrene ..... 263-265  
prefinished casing ..... 264  
primed finger joint  
base ..... 260  
quarter round ..... 261  
reversible flute & reed ..... 261  
rosette block ..... 259  
round edge stop ..... 261  
spring cove ..... 268  
stool ..... 261  
stop ..... 195, 269  
stop paperwrap ..... 269  
stop polystyrene ..... 269  
stucco ..... 196  
T-astragal ..... 194  
Victorian hardwood  
base ..... 259  
vinyl tileboard ..... 270  
wall base ..... 284  
wall, suspended  
ceiling ..... 255  
Molding set, brick ..... 260  
Molding, crown ..... 261  
Molding, hardwood ..... 279  
rosewood ..... 279  
Monticello lavatory  
faucet ..... 373  
Mop, roof ..... 136  
Mortar  
acrylic admix ..... 307  
bedding ..... 306  
bonding ..... 305-306  
CustomBlend thin-set ..... 306  
epoxy ..... 306  
flexible bonding ..... 306  
porcelain ..... 306  
thin-set ..... 306  
thin-set tile ..... 293  
tile ..... 294  
tile repair ..... 306  
underwater tile repair ..... 307  
Mortar mix  
glass block ..... 306  
marble & granite ..... 306  
Mosaic ceramic tile ..... 304  
Motion sensor security  
light ..... 443  
heavy-duty ..... 443  
lantern ..... 443  
Moulding, hardwood ..... 259  
Mount Vernon paneling ..... 251  
Mounting assembly  
disposal ..... 340  
Mounting bracket non-  
metallic low voltage ..... 422  
Mounting kit, sink ..... 334  
Mud  
joint cement ..... 245  
wallboard ..... 246  
Mullions, window ..... 166  
Multi gang switch box ..... 425  
Mushroom light fixture ..... 442
- N**  
Nail plate, stud ..... 419  
Nailer strip, carpentry ..... 73  
Nailers ..... 73  
Nailite siding ..... 107  
Nails  
drywall ..... 249  
vinyl siding ..... 107  
National Electrical Code  
(NEC) ..... 410  
National Estimator ..... 8  
Natural Images floor tile ..... 289  
Natural stone floor tile ..... 299  
Needle beams ..... 62  
Negative air scrubber ..... 539  
Neo-angle shower kit ..... 358  
Neptune ..... 328  
Neptune marble  
countertop ..... 376  
New wood treatment ..... 490  
Nipple, rigid conduit ..... 431  
NM-B Romex sheathed cable  
indoor & outdoor ..... 418  
NM-B Romex sheathed  
indoor cable ..... 417  
Non-fibered roof and  
foundation coating ..... 129  
Non-metallic  
ceiling fan box ..... 422  
conduit fitting ..... 421  
low voltage device  
mounting bracket ..... 422  
old work switch box ..... 422  
reducer bushing ..... 420  
sheathed cable ..... 418  
standard coupling ..... 421  
UF compression  
connector ..... 419  
Non-metallic cable ..... 417  
Non-metallic sheathed  
cable (Romex) ..... 412  
Northwoods hardwood  
flooring ..... 278  
Notched trowels ..... 291  
NuTone ..... 343, 378-382  
Nylon carpet ..... 308  
Nylon paneling rivets ..... 253
- O**  
Oak  
counter edge molding ..... 268  
hardwood flooring ..... 278  
molding, unfinished ..... 281  
parquet flooring ..... 282  
plank flooring ..... 280  
strip flooring ..... 278, 281  
Oak doors ..... 192, 206, 210  
entry ..... 194  
Oak fill strip ..... 321  
Oak threshold ..... 195  
OakCrest Products ..... 282  
Octagon box, drawn ..... 425  
Octagonal windows ..... 163  
Offset compression  
connector, EMT-to-box ..... 424  
Offset screw connector,  
EMT ..... 423  
Oil, Danish ..... 488  
Oil fired furnace ..... 397  
Oil gloss, polyurethane ..... 495  
Oil, teak ..... 491  
Oil, tung ..... 491  
Oil-based enamel ..... 496  
Oil-based floor finish  
Varathane ..... 489  
Oil-based primer sealer ..... 493  
Oil-fired water heater ..... 405  
Old work switch box  
non-metallic ..... 422  
Olefin carpet ..... 308  
Opal glass wall light ..... 441  
Open light kit ..... 440  
Openers, garage door ..... 225  
Opening, breakthrough  
wall ..... 72  
Operators, window ..... 166  
Orange peel  
ceiling ..... 245  
drywall texture ..... 244  
Oriental carpet, hang dry ..... 531  
Oriented strand board  
siding ..... 111  
OSB  
roof sheathing ..... 77  
shear wall ..... 512  
sheathing ..... 66, 70  
siding ..... 111  
subfloor ..... 66  
Outdoor ceiling fan ..... 444  
Outdoor wall lantern ..... 443  
Outlet box  
connecting appliance ..... 417  
re-connect appliance ..... 417  
Outside corner bead,  
drywall ..... 248  
Outside corner  
molding ..... 263, 267  
colonial ..... 267  
paperwrap ..... 267  
polystyrene ..... 267  
polystyrene colonial ..... 267  
prefinished ..... 267  
Outside corner trowel,  
drywall ..... 250  
Oval light fixture  
outdoor bulkhead ..... 443  
Oven  
double wall ..... 342  
microwave ..... 342  
microwave, above range ..... 342  
wall ..... 342  
Overhang, painting ..... 479-480  
Overhang painting,  
difficulty ..... 480  
Overhead doors, garage ..... 223  
Owens Corning ..... 130, 144
- P**  
Pad, furniture ..... 538  
Paint  
acrylic latex ..... 492  
alkyd ..... 493  
barn & fence ..... 496  
ceiling ..... 492  
elastomeric ..... 494  
flat ..... 492, 494  
floor & porch ..... 495  
gloss ..... 493  
house & trim ..... 494  
interior ..... 492  
latex ..... 494  
latex ceiling ..... 492  
latex interior ..... 492  
masonry & stucco ..... 494  
polyurethane oil gloss ..... 495  
satin flat ..... 494  
semi-gloss ..... 493  
semi-gloss latex ..... 493  
swimming pool ..... 496  
texture ..... 493  
wall & trim ..... 492-493  
waterproofing ..... 494  
Paint additive, Perlite  
texturing ..... 493  
Paint seal removal ..... 156  
Paint stripping  
labor ..... 467  
Painting  
burn off, manhours ..... 466  
high-time difficulty  
factors ..... 466  
Painting and finishing  
application methods ..... 464  
exterior trim ..... 463  
paint color and gloss ..... 462  
penetrating stains ..... 463  
recoating ..... 461  
surface preparation ..... 461  
wood preservatives ..... 463  
Painting labor, manhours  
acid wash ..... 466  
baseboard ..... 468  
blinds ..... 481-482  
bookcases ..... 468  
brick masonry ..... 477  
burn off paint ..... 466  
cabinets ..... 469  
caulking ..... 466  
ceiling texture ..... 469  
ceilings ..... 469-470  
closet shelf and pole ..... 470  
concrete floor ..... 474-475  
CMU ..... 477-478  
cutting-in ..... 466  
door frame and trim ..... 471  
drywall ceiling ..... 484  
drywall walls ..... 483  
eaves and cornices ..... 480  
entry doors ..... 471  
exterior doors ..... 471  
French doors ..... 471-472  
gutters and downspouts ..... 476  
handrail ..... 481  
house exterior ..... 466  
house interior ..... 466  
interior doors ..... 471-473  
louder doors ..... 471  
masking ..... 466  
molding ..... 479  
paneled walls ..... 485  
plaster or stucco ..... 480-481  
pressure washing ..... 468  
roof overhang ..... 479-480  
shutters ..... 481-482  
siding ..... 482  
stripping paint ..... 467  
trim ..... 479  
windows ..... 486-487  
wood deck ..... 475  
Paling, rail ..... 455  
Pan, shower ..... 359  
Pancake box, ceiling fan ..... 425  
Panel molding, FRP ..... 253

Panel siding.....	98	Parquet molding.....	282	Memoirs.....	366	Plank floor clamp.....	281
cedar shingle.....	113	Parquet flooring.....		Memoirs base.....	367	Plank flooring.....	
fiber cement siding.....	112	Hevea.....	282	metal leg set.....	367	bamboo.....	280
fiber-overlaid plywood.....	99	oak.....	282	removal.....	367	heart pine.....	280
hardboard.....	98, 111	oak, self-stick.....	282	Repertoire.....	366	rustic oak.....	280
MDO.....	99	tile.....	282	Seychelle.....	366	wood.....	280
OSB.....	111	Parting stop molding.....	269	Williamsburg.....	366	Plank paneling.....	252-253
particleboard.....	98	Partition walls.....		Peel & Patch water-		beaded.....	252
plywood.....	98, 111	adding.....	270	proofing.....	135	Edge-V.....	252
Panel wallcovering.....		removal.....	70	Peep sights.....	214	Plaster.....	
designer.....	252	Pass & Seymour/ Legrand.....	435	Pellets, dry ice.....	537	demolition.....	34, 242, 316
Panel, ceiling.....	253	Passage latch, knob.....	213	Penetrating stains.....	463	demolition, wet.....	533
acoustical.....	256	Paste wax.....	491	Penetrating wood finish.....		painting.....	480-481
lay-in.....	257	Patch.....		Preserva-Wood.....	487	repair.....	514
lighting.....	258	built-up roofing.....	131-132	Pergo.....	283	veneer.....	246
suspended.....	255-257	drywall.....	248	finishing putty.....	283	Plaster of Paris.....	246
Panel, distribution.....		Elastocaulk roof patch... 136		flooring.....	283	Plastering.....	
disconnect & remove....	437	Elastomastic roof patch... 136		flooring sealant.....	283	pool.....	460
Panel, electric service.....	439	flashing.....	135	flooring underlayment... 283		spa.....	460
Paneling.....		Kool Patch cement.....	135	installation.....	283	Plastic.....	
beaded.....	251	PondPatch.....	136	installation kit.....	283	conduit.....	420
birch.....	252	popcorn.....	245	lamine glue.....	283	gutters.....	146
demolition.....	252	roof caulk.....	136	Presto floor molding.....	283	lumber.....	457
fiberboard.....	251	roof cement.....	135	Presto laminate flooring... 283		siding.....	107
FRP.....	253	roofing.....	134-135	Pergola patio cover.....	459	Plasticized concrete.....	47
hardboard.....	251	roofing, cotton.....	136	Perimeter berm.....	530	Plate.....	
hardwood.....	252	roofing, wood shingle... 137		Perimeter wall insulation... 86		service entrance.....	
hardwood plank.....	251-252	underlayment.....	285-286	Perlite texturing paint.....		conduit sill.....	432
MDF.....	251	vinyl.....	285	additive.....	493	single gang Decora.....	
oak print.....	251	Wet Patch roof cement... 135		Permanent Bond.....		wall.....	435
pine plank.....	252-253	Wet Stick roof cement... 135		Adhesive.....	133	single gang plastic.....	
plywood.....	251-253	Patching.....		Perma-Shield.....	216	wall.....	435
prefinished.....	252	cement, roof.....	135	Pet doors.....	216	stud nail.....	419
rivets.....	253	concrete.....	50	Phone wall plate.....	433	Plate cover, toilet base... 364	
tileboard.....	251-252	Patio cover, aluminum... 459		Picket fence.....		Plate straps.....	513
trim pack.....	252-253	Patio doors.....	214-215	staining labor.....	474	Plate, splash.....	344
wainscot.....	253	aluminum.....	214-215	Pickling stain.....		Plates.....	
Panelized shingles.....	113	aluminum, double.....	214	white wash.....	488	carpentry.....	64
Panels.....		fiberglass, swinging.....	215	Picture windows.....	162	carpentry piecework rates... 67	
fiberglass.....	140	gliding, vinyl.....	214	Pier, concrete.....	63	Platinum lavatory faucet... 373	
greenhouse.....	140	grille.....	216	Pine.....		Plexiglas.....	171
sun.....	140	handles.....	216	door casing.....	195	Plinth.....	455
Panic bar, door.....	226	hardware.....	216	door casing, fluted.....	195	Plinth block.....	259
Panic door hardware.....	226	hinged, vinyl-clad.....	214	flooring trim.....	281	MDF primed.....	262
Pantry.....		installation.....	214	plank flooring.....	280	Plug.....	
cabinet.....	319-321	jamb extension kit.....	216	screen doors.....	203	connecting appliance.... 417	
doors.....	212	locks.....	216	siding.....	108-110	Plug-on circuit breaker,.....	
Paper.....		roller.....	216	Pine doors.....	208	ground fault interrupter... 440	
Aquabar.....	87	screen.....	216	Pine jamb sets.....	209	Plumb bob.....	291
building.....	134	screen & track.....	216	Pine planking.....	252-253	Plumb Shop.....	336, 341
Moistop.....	88	swinging, double.....	214	Pine square rosette.....		Plumbing and HVAC.....	
Pyro-Kure.....	88	threshold.....	216	molding.....	259	bathtub framing.....	395
roof flashing.....	88	vinyl.....	215	Pipe.....		framing for improve-.....	
roof underlay.....	88	Patio roof.....	455	ABS.....	408	ments.....	394
Seekure.....	88	Patio screens.....		ABS replacement of.....		repairs, cutting floor.....	
vapor barrier.....	87	replacement.....	216	cast iron.....	408	joists.....	394
Paper holder.....		Pavement.....		copper replacement of.....		repairs, pricing.....	394
toilet tissue.....	304	concrete.....	46, 49	cast iron.....	408	repairs, utility walls.....	395
Paper-faced metal trim... 247		demolition.....	32	copper replacement of.....		Plumbing drain, waste.....	
Paperwrap molding.....		Paver tile.....	299	galvanized.....	408	and vent lines.....	393
base.....	263	brick.....	300	PVC DWV.....	408	Plumbing systems repair.....	
casing.....	264-265	Paving.....		PVC replacement of.....		earthquake damage.....	511
chair rail.....	266	asphalt.....	51	cast iron.....	408	Plumbing vent.....	389
colonial cap.....	264	concrete.....	46, 49	Pipe flashing.....	143, 145	relocate.....	389
colonial crown.....	268	demolition.....	32	tile roof.....	145	Plus 10 Exterior Stain.... 487	
inside corner & cove.... 266		Paving breaker, rental..... 28		Pitch pan.....	129	Ply 4 glass felt.....	134
outside corner.....	267	Pea gravel, concrete..... 46		Pitch pocket.....	129	Plywood.....	
stop.....	269	Pedestal lavatory.....		Pits, excavation.....	40	roof sheathing.....	77
Parabolic troffer.....		Bahama.....	366	Place n Press floor tile... 289		sheathing.....	66, 70
fluorescent fixture.....	258	Classic base.....	367	Plain end 45-degree.....		siding.....	111
Parisa faucet.....	370	leg set.....	367	elbow.....	421	siding, T 1-11.....	111
Parks Corporation.....	489			Planing concrete.....	513	subfloor.....	66

- Plywood cap molding ..... 263  
 Plywood siding ..... 99  
   pre-finished ..... 99  
 Pneumatic breaker  
   rental ..... 28  
 Pocket doors  
   edge pull ..... 222  
   hangers ..... 222  
   hardware ..... 222  
   jamb ..... 222  
   kit, converging ..... 222  
 Pointing trowel ..... 291  
 Pointing, masonry ..... 115  
 Points, glazing ..... 170  
 Pole sander ..... 251  
 Polish, Boston ..... 491  
 Poly bags ..... 538  
 Poly sheeting ..... 536  
 Polyblend ceramic tile  
   caulk ..... 307  
 Polycarbonate sheet ..... 171  
 Polycast kitchen sink ..... 330  
 Polycrylic protective  
   finish ..... 489  
 Polyester stress-block  
   fabric ..... 136  
 Polyester carpet ..... 308  
 Polyethylene film ..... 40, 87  
   moisture barrier ..... 284  
 Polyethylene membrane  
   Schluter Ditra ..... 308  
 Polymer molding ..... 263  
 Polyshades polyurethane  
   stain ..... 488  
 Polystyrene casing ... 264-265  
   reversible ..... 266  
 Polystyrene insulation ... 85, 86  
 Polystyrene molding  
   base ..... 264  
   base embossed ..... 263  
   chair rail ..... 266  
   crown ..... 268  
   crown embossed ..... 268  
   embossed ..... 265  
   inside corner ..... 267  
   lattice ..... 269  
   outside corner ..... 267  
   spring cove ..... 268  
   stop ..... 269  
 Polyurethane  
   fast-drying ..... 489  
   oil gloss ..... 495  
   stain ..... 488  
 Polyurethane cast  
   molding ..... 262  
   chair rail ..... 262  
   corner block ..... 262  
   cross head ..... 262  
   frieze ..... 262  
   rope ..... 262  
 PondPatch ..... 136  
 Pool paint ..... 496  
 Pool replastering ..... 460  
 Popcorn ceiling  
   patch ..... 245  
   spray ..... 244  
   spray texture ..... 244  
 Porcelain  
   bath accessory set ..... 305  
   mortar ..... 306  
   towel bar ..... 305  
 Porcelain, glazed floor  
   tile ..... 296  
 Porch  
   columns ..... 455  
   columns, aluminum ..... 455  
   demolition ..... 452  
   enclosure screen ..... 458  
   misting system ..... 458  
   repair ..... 452  
   roof framing ..... 455  
   screen frame ..... 458  
   support posts ..... 455  
 Porch & floor enamel ..... 495  
 Porches  
   additions ..... 446  
   balustrades ..... 448  
   columns and posts ..... 447  
   elevated decks ..... 448  
 Porches and decks  
   choices in floor plank ..... 450  
   inspecting for decay ..... 445  
   maintenance ..... 451  
 Portland cement, stucco... 114  
 Portrait whirlpool bath ..... 354  
 Post base, plinth ..... 455  
 Posts  
   basement ..... 63  
   cap ..... 456-457  
   carpentry ..... 63  
   deck ..... 452-453, 456  
   jack posts ..... 63  
   porch ..... 452, 455  
   wood ..... 455  
 Pouring insulation ..... 87  
 Power attic gable vents ..... 92  
 Power distribution box ..... 540  
 Power massage shower  
   head ..... 362  
 Power vent, gas water  
   heater ..... 407  
 Power ventilators  
   attic gable ..... 92  
   roof-mount ..... 92  
 Power washing ..... 468  
 PowerStar ..... 407  
 PowerStream ..... 407  
 Power-vent  
   water heater ..... 405  
 PPE ..... 538  
 Pre-drying ..... 529  
 Prefinished molding  
   casing ..... 264-265  
   chair rail ..... 266  
   crown ..... 268  
   inside corner ..... 267  
   inside corner & cove ..... 267  
   outside corner ..... 267  
 Prefinished paneling ..... 252  
 Prehung doors ..... 209-211  
   double ..... 212  
   exterior ..... 198  
   fire-rated ..... 197, 211  
   French ..... 212-213  
   hardboard ..... 197  
   heater closet ..... 210  
   installation ..... 197  
   interior ..... 212  
   oak ..... 212  
   pantry ..... 212  
   patio, steel ..... 215  
   steel ..... 199-200  
   steel, exterior, with  
     mini-blind ..... 198  
     steel, half lite ..... 198  
     steel, installation ..... 197  
 Prelude ..... 255  
 Premium Plus ..... 495  
   interior flat paint ..... 492  
   primer sealer ..... 493  
   satin flat exterior paint... 494  
 Preserva products ..... 487  
 Preservative  
   dock & fence post ..... 490  
   wood ..... 490-491  
 Preserva-Wood  
   penetrating finish ..... 487  
 Pressure wash interior ..... 530  
 Pressure washer ..... 540  
 Pressure washing  
   manhours ..... 468  
 Price Pfister ..... 332-333,  
   337, 360-362,  
   370-371, 373  
 Primed finger joint casing  
   colonial ..... 260  
   ranch ..... 260  
 Primed finger joint molding  
   base ..... 260  
   base cap ..... 260  
   base shoe ..... 260  
   bead ..... 260  
   brick ..... 260  
   chair rail ..... 260  
   crown ..... 261  
   flute and reed ..... 261  
   quarter round ..... 261  
   stool ..... 261  
 Primed tilt double-hung  
   windows ..... 163  
 Primer  
   adhesive ..... 282  
   bonding ..... 493  
   clean metal ..... 496  
   concrete ..... 493  
   epoxy ..... 496  
   flooring ..... 285  
   gypsum wallboard ..... 246  
   latex ..... 491  
   metal ..... 496  
   resilient flooring ..... 285  
   rusty metal ..... 496  
   water-based ..... 492  
   Primer sealer ..... 494  
   oil-based ..... 493  
   stainblocker ..... 494  
 Privacy latchset ..... 213  
 Pro Finisher ..... 489  
 Propane water heater ..... 405  
 Propane-fired water  
   heater ..... 405  
 Protection, tile edge ..... 303  
 Protector wood ..... 490  
 ProtectoWrap ..... 307  
 Protocol, mold  
   remediation ..... 535  
 Provisa range hood ..... 343  
 Pro-Wall 3 ..... 354  
 P-trap remove &  
   replace ..... 352  
 Pull  
   brass-plated spoon-foot... 327  
   cabinet ..... 326-327  
   S swirl ..... 327  
   wire ..... 327  
   wire, solid brass ..... 327  
 Pull bar ..... 281  
 Pull plates, door ..... 213  
 Pulling elbow, 90-degree ... 423  
 Pulls, edge, pocket door ... 222  
 Pump, water ..... 540  
 Pump mix concrete ..... 46  
 Pumps, sewer ..... 389  
 Purity siding ..... 113  
 Purlins, carpentry ..... 76  
 Push bar, door ..... 226  
 Push plates, door ..... 213  
 Pushbutton garage door... 224  
 Putty, finishing ..... 283  
 PVA latex primer ..... 491  
 PVC faucet supply ..... 374  
 PVC conduit  
   coupling ..... 421  
   elbow ..... 421  
   Schedule 40 ..... 420  
   Schedule 80 ..... 420  
 PVC conduit body ..... 421  
 PVC conduit clamp,  
   Snap Strap ..... 420  
 PVC pipe ..... 408  
   DWV ..... 408  
 PVC service entrance  
   cap ..... 422  
 Pyro-Kure paper ..... 88
- ## Q
- QO circuit breaker  
   GFI plug-on ..... 440  
   main ..... 438  
   miniature ..... 439  
   tandem ..... 439  
 QO load center ground  
   bar kit ..... 440  
 QO main lug load  
   center ..... 438-439  
 Quarry tile ..... 299  
 Quarrybasics ..... 299  
 Quarter round  
   bamboo ..... 280  
   floor molding... 278-280, 284  
   molding ..... 263  
   primed finger joint ..... 261  
 Quick Roof ..... 135  
 QuickBooks ..... 10  
 QuietTest bath fan ..... 380  
 Quietzone ..... 86  
 Quik-Tape ..... 248  
 Qwik-Gard ..... 440
- ## R
- RACO ..... 424-426  
 RADAR Illusion  
   ceiling panel ..... 257  
 Radiant heating systems... 392  
 Radiator  
   cast iron ..... 398  
 Rafter  
   bay vent channel ..... 88  
   spacing ..... 88  
 Rafters  
   demolition ..... 33  
   rough carpentry ..... 75  
 Ragione ..... 296



Rail	floor molding..... 278-279	Resilient tile	bow window..... 164
deck..... 456	lamine flooring..... 284	adhesive..... 290	built-up..... 132
painting..... 481	Reducer floor	demolition..... 35	cant strips..... 86
sink..... 302	molding..... 279-280	removal..... 278	deck..... 455
Rail molding	Reducer strip	Resin siding..... 107	demolition..... 33
chair..... 266	tile..... 304	Respirator..... 538	flashing..... 88
embossed polystyrene... 266	vinyl flooring..... 292	sanding drywall..... 250	flashing, removal..... 134
embossed prefinished... 266	Reducing window	Retaining wall forms..... 47	flashing, self-adhesive... 134
paperwrap..... 266	opening size..... 156	Reversible doors..... 194	insulation..... 86
prefinished chair..... 266	Reducing bushing	Reversible flute & reed	louver..... 91, 145
Railing	non-metallic..... 420	molding	membrane..... 132
patio deck..... 455	rigid or IMC..... 430	primed finger joint..... 261	patch..... 135
Rain cap, chimney..... 400	Redwood	Reversible polystyrene	patch, shingle..... 137
Rain gutters..... 146	siding..... 109	casing..... 266	patio..... 455
aluminum..... 146	vents..... 90	R-Gard insulation..... 86	patio cover..... 459
galvanized steel..... 146	Reed & flute molding..... 261	RhinoBoard..... 295	sagging ridge board..... 59
Ranch base paperwrap	Refinishing in-ground	Ribbands..... 73	sheathing, OSB..... 70, 77
molding..... 264	spa..... 460	Ribbons, carpentry..... 73	sheathing, plywood..... 77
Ranch casing..... 195, 265	Reinforcing	Ridge and hip shingles... 130	silicone coating..... 141
Clearwood PS..... 265	bars..... 44	Ridge shingles..... 131	tile, clay..... 139
paperwrap..... 265	membrane, fiberglass... 136	Ridge vent..... 144	tile, concrete..... 140
polystyrene..... 265	slab..... 47	aluminum..... 90	trusses..... 76
primed finger joint..... 260	steel..... 44	Cobra Rigid..... 145	underlay..... 88
Ranch door casing	steel, galvanized..... 45	coil..... 90	urethane spray foam .... 140
primed finger joint..... 195	Remediation	rigid..... 145	Roof and foundation
Ranch stop molding..... 269	dry rot..... 92	shingle-over..... 145	coatingnon-fibered..... 129
Random textured	mold..... 535	VentSure..... 144	Roof apron..... 143
ceiling panel..... 255	Removal	Rigid conduit	Roof caulk..... 136
Range hood..... 343	appliance..... 530	coupling..... 429	Roof cement..... 135
Ballista..... 343	carpet..... 531	strap..... 431	wet patch..... 135
custom..... 344	fixture..... 530	Rigid insulation..... 85	Wet-Stick..... 135
Provisa..... 343	glazing putty..... 170	Rigid steel conduit	Roof coating
vented..... 343	skylight..... 172	elbow..... 429	acrylic..... 137
RCA..... 433	window..... 156	galvanized..... 429	aluminum..... 137
Ready-mix concrete..... 46	window glass..... 170	installation..... 429	elastomeric..... 137
Rebar..... 44	windows..... 156	removal..... 429	fibered..... 137
Rebond..... 308	Remover	Ring type meter socket ... 437	silicone..... 137
Receptacle	adhesive..... 282	Rings, towel..... 385-386, 388	Snow Roof..... 137
appliance flush mount ... 435	flooring adhesive..... 285	Rivets..... 255	Roof covers..... 164
CO/ALR duplex..... 435	Rental	paneling..... 253	Roof deck
duplex..... 435	air mover..... 539	Robe hook..... 385-386, 388	removal..... 129
duplex straight blade ... 434	dehumidifiers..... 538	Roberts..... 282	repair..... 129
GFCI..... 435	dry ice blaster..... 537	Rock, recycling..... 29	walking..... 140
GFCI, hospital grade ... 435	floor drying system..... 539	Rocker switch, Decora	Roof edge flashing... 143-144
remove..... 434	generator..... 540	AC quiet..... 434	Roof exhaust vent T-top... 145
side-wired single..... 435	gypsum panel lift..... 250	Rockwool insulation..... 87	Roof flashing
Receptacle cover	negative air scrubber... 539	Rod clamp, ground..... 432	chimney..... 400-401
GFCI, wet location..... 428	remediation equipment... 538	Roll, screen..... 168	service entrance..... 432
horizontal duplex	wall cavity dryer..... 539	Roll flashing	Roof framing..... 75
weatherproof..... 428	Repainting a home..... 466	aluminum..... 141	jacking..... 75
Recessed bathtub	Repair shingles, tin..... 144	copper..... 141	Roof jack..... 145
Princeton..... 353	Repair clips, drywall..... 249	Roll roofing..... 134	rubber..... 145
Recessed light kit..... 440	Repair kit	mineral surface..... 133	Roof loading..... 140
Recessed lighting..... 440	drywall..... 248	Roll valley flashing..... 143	Roof openings, cut
Recoating..... 461	toilet..... 364	Roller	for skylights..... 172
Rectangular weather-	Repair mesh, crack..... 248	extendable..... 291	Roof overhang
proof box..... 427	Repair patch, drywall..... 248	painting labor..... 468	painting..... 479-480
Recycler fees..... 29	Repairs, door..... 191	Roller spline tool..... 168	adding..... 61
Recycling	Repertoire pedestal	Rollers, door, patio..... 216	Roof patch
fees..... 29	lavatory bowl..... 366	Roll-on	cotton..... 136
Red cedar, western,	Replace-A-Vent..... 89	texture, acoustic..... 493	rubberized..... 135
siding..... 108	Replacement screen	texture, stucco..... 493	Roof patching cement,
Red Dot..... 427-428	doors..... 203	Rollup doors, garage..... 223	white..... 135
Red oak	Replacement windows	Roman tub	Roof repair..... 58
plank flooring..... 280	vinyl..... 157	filler..... 354	Roof sheathing..... 60
strip flooring..... 278, 281	vinyl double-hung..... 157	trim & rough-in..... 354	Roof turbine vents .... 91, 146
Red rosin sheathing..... 87	vinyl single-hung..... 158	Romex..... 412	Roof vent
RedGard waterproofing	Replastering	Romex sheathed cable	repair, waterproofing .... 130
membrane..... 305	pool..... 460	indoor..... 417-418	waterproofing..... 130
Reducer	spa..... 460	indoor & outdoor..... 418	Roof vent kit, bath..... 382
bamboo..... 280	Resilient flooring, sheet	Roof	Roof ventilation..... 83
carpet..... 284	vinyl..... 274	bay window..... 164	



- Roof waterproofing ..... 135  
 repair ..... 129  
 replace ..... 130
- Roofing  
 asphalt ..... 132  
 base sheet ..... 133  
 broom with scraper ..... 136  
 built-up ..... 132, 134  
 built-up, patch ..... 131-132  
 built-up, tear-off ..... 129  
 cement trowel ..... 136  
 clay tile ..... 139  
 concrete tile ..... 140  
 demolition ..... 33  
 felt ..... 133  
 fiber-cement slate ..... 139  
 fiberglass panels ..... 140  
 flashing, removal ..... 134  
 flashing, self-adhesive ..... 134  
 galvanized ..... 138  
 granules ..... 136  
 gravel ..... 132  
 membrane ..... 132  
 mop ..... 136  
 patch ..... 135  
 roll ..... 133-134  
 sheet metal ..... 138  
 sheets ..... 138  
 shingle remover ..... 136  
 shingle starter strip ..... 131  
 shingles, algae-resistant ..... 130  
 shingles, architectural ..... 130  
 shingles, asphalt  
   fiberglass ..... 130-131  
 shingles, hip and ridge ..... 131  
 slate ..... 139  
 tar ..... 132  
 tear-off ..... 129  
 tile ..... 140  
 tile, clay ..... 139  
 tools ..... 136
- Roofing cement, built-up ..... 133  
 Roofing fabric, asphalt ..... 131  
 Roofing louver,  
   galvanized ..... 145  
 Roofing material,  
   for new roof ..... 122  
   built-up ..... 127  
   modified bitumen  
   (APP and SBS) ..... 127  
 shingles, asphalt-  
   fiberglass (composition) ..... 124  
 shingles, wood ..... 123
- Roofing materials, life  
 expectancy ..... 121  
 Roof-mount power  
 ventilator ..... 92
- Roofs  
 flashing leaks ..... 118  
 how to measure area ..... 128  
 repairs ..... 121  
 source of leaks ..... 117  
 Roof-to-wall flashing ..... 144  
 Rope cast molding ..... 262  
 Rope crown cast molding ..... 262  
 Roppe ..... 292-293  
 Rosette molding ..... 259  
 square ..... 259  
 Rosette set ..... 195
- Rosewood  
 hardwood flooring ..... 279  
 flooring trim ..... 279
- Roto hammer rental ..... 28
- Rough carpentry ..... 53  
 backing and nailers ..... 73  
 bracing ..... 67  
 ceiling joists ..... 73  
 ceilings and joists ..... 73  
 collar beams ..... 75  
 collar ties ..... 75  
 curbs ..... 75  
 dormer studs ..... 75  
 floor joists ..... 64  
 floor trusses ..... 65  
 furring ..... 72  
 girders ..... 62  
 joists ..... 68  
 ledger strips ..... 73  
 plates ..... 67  
 posts ..... 63  
 purlins ..... 76  
 rafters ..... 75  
 ribbons ..... 73  
 roof trusses ..... 76  
 sill plates ..... 64  
 studding ..... 66-67  
 subflooring ..... 66  
 trimmers ..... 75  
 wall openings ..... 72  
 wall studs ..... 66  
 window openings ..... 72
- Round conduit box  
 non-metallic ..... 428
- Round edge stop  
 molding ..... 261
- Royal Mouldings ..... 263-270
- Royelle vinyl sheet  
 flooring ..... 287
- Rub, carborundum ..... 50
- Rubber  
 mallet ..... 291  
 roof jack ..... 145  
 wall base ..... 292  
 wet patch roof cement ..... 135  
 Rubber studded tile ..... 290  
 Rubber tile adhesive ..... 290  
 Rubberized roof patch ..... 135  
 Rust resistant finish ..... 496  
 Rustic oak plank flooring ..... 280  
 Rustic siding, pine ..... 108, 110  
 Rust-Oleum ..... 488-489, 496
- S**
- Sack finish ..... 50  
 Saddle & sill ..... 300  
 Safety respirator mask ..... 250  
 Safety Zone vinyl floor  
 tile ..... 289  
 Sahara ceiling panels ..... 256  
 Saltillo  
   ceramic floor tile ..... 299  
   grout mix ..... 307  
 Salvage, demolition ..... 35  
 Sampling, mold ..... 535  
 San Marino ceiling fan ..... 444  
 Sand, fill ..... 40, 49  
 Sand & Kleen ..... 251  
 Sandblasting  
   manhours ..... 467  
   masonry ..... 115
- Sanded grout ..... 307
- Sander  
 drywall ..... 250  
 gypsum wallboard ..... 251  
 Sanding hardwood floor ..... 281  
 Sanding sealer,  
   waterborne ..... 489  
 Sanding sponge ..... 250  
 Sanding system  
   drywall ..... 251  
   dustless ..... 251  
 Sanding, paint prep  
   manhours ..... 466-467  
 Sand-Texture wall texture ..... 493  
 Sash  
   balance ..... 166  
   cord repair ..... 156  
   lift ..... 166  
   locks ..... 166  
   springs, wood window ..... 166  
   window, repair ..... 156  
 Saturated cotton roof patch  
   asphalt ..... 136  
 Savannah lavatory faucet ..... 373  
 Sawing concrete slab ..... 50  
 SBS field adhesive ..... 134  
 ScapeWel window ..... 172  
 Schedule 40 PVC  
   conduit ..... 420  
 Schedule 80 PVC  
   conduit ..... 420  
 Schluter Ditra poly-  
   ethylene membrane ..... 308  
 Schluter Systems ..... 303-304,  
   308  
 Scotchguard ..... 532  
 Scratch coat, plaster ..... 114  
 Screed, rental ..... 39  
 Screen  
   aluminum rolls ..... 168  
   fiberglass rolls ..... 168  
   frame kit ..... 167  
   patch ..... 168  
   porch enclosure ..... 458  
   spline ..... 168, 459  
   window ..... 168  
 Screen doors  
   hardware ..... 203  
   installation ..... 202-203  
   metal ..... 203  
   pine ..... 203  
   replacement ..... 203  
   security, steel ..... 203  
   steel, replacement ..... 203  
   vinyl ..... 203  
   wood ..... 203  
 Screen frame ..... 458  
 Screen vents ..... 89  
 Screen wire ..... 458  
 Screens  
   patio door ..... 216  
   window ..... 160  
 Screw gun, drywall ..... 249  
 Screwdriver, drywall ..... 249  
 Screwdriver bit, drywall ..... 250  
 Screw-in connector, flex ..... 426  
 Screws  
   deck ..... 459  
   drywall ..... 249  
   drywall to steel ..... 249  
   drywall to wood ..... 249  
   lag, drill tip ..... 255  
   self-tapping ..... 141
- Screws & clips, sink  
 mount ..... 329  
 Scribing felt ..... 291  
 Scrubber, negative air ..... 539  
 Seal, garage door ..... 223  
 Seal & tile gloss ..... 308  
 Sealant, laminate flooring ..... 283  
 Sealer  
   concrete ..... 495  
   exposed aggregate ..... 495  
   grout ..... 308  
   high-gloss finish ..... 307  
   oil-based ..... 493  
   painting ..... 483-484  
   primer ..... 493  
   sanding ..... 489  
   sill ..... 86  
   tile ..... 308  
   tile & stone ..... 307  
   water-based ..... 492  
   waterproofing ..... 495  
 Sealer primer  
   stainblocker ..... 494  
   water-base ..... 494  
 Sealer's Choice 15 Gold ..... 307  
 Sealing conduit locknut,  
   steel ..... 430  
 Seal-Krete ..... 495  
 Seam coating kit ..... 291  
 Seats, toilet ..... 365-366  
 SEBS styrene-ethylene-  
   butylene-styrene  
   asphalt ..... 135  
 Security doors ..... 205  
   heavy-duty ..... 205  
 Security doors, Paradise-  
   style ..... 205  
 Security gates, folding ..... 205  
 Security light, motion  
   sensor ..... 443  
 Security storm doors ..... 205  
 Seekure paper ..... 88  
 Seismic safety standards,  
   earthquakes ..... 497  
 Self-stick  
   parquet flooring, oak ..... 282  
   vinyl wall base ..... 293  
   wall base ..... 293  
 Self-storing storm doors ..... 204  
 Self-tapping screws ..... 141  
 Semco ..... 305  
 Semi-gloss  
   latex paint ..... 493  
   wall enamel ..... 492  
 Senco ..... 249  
 SensAire wall control  
   switch ..... 382  
 Sentinel Products ..... 285  
 Sentinel sheet vinyl  
   flooring ..... 287  
 Septic disposal cartridge ..... 340  
 Sequentia ..... 253  
 Service entrance  
   cap ..... 432  
   cap, PVC ..... 422  
   device, combination ..... 438  
   elbow ..... 432  
   meter main load center ..... 437  
   roof flashing ..... 432  
 Service entrance conduit  
   sill plate ..... 432  
 Service panel, electric ..... 439

Set screw connector	Shingle starter strip .....	131	corrugated .....	113	Single-hung windows .....	158,
EMT .....	Shingles		demolition .....	34	.....	160-161
Setting adhesive, marble	algae-resistant .....	130	fiber cement .....	112	Single-texture drywall	
& granite stone .....	architectural .....	130	fiber cement shingles .....	113	brush .....	250
Seychelle pedestal	asphalt .....	130	hardboard .....	100	Sink	
lavatory	asphalt, repair .....	130	hardboard lap .....	112	bathroom .....	367-369
bowl .....	cedar .....	138	hardboard panel .....	111	frame .....	334
Shake felt .....	demolition .....	33	lap .....	110	hardware .....	329
Shakertown siding .....	fiberglass asphalt .....	131	log cabin .....	110	lavatory .....	367-369
Shakes	hip and ridge .....	131	mineral .....	93-94	mounting kit .....	334
siding, replacement .....	interlocking .....	130	mounting block, fixture .....	107	removal .....	315
cedar .....	laminated .....	130	Nailite .....	107	strainer shank nut .....	336
Shank nut sink strainer .....	panelized .....	113	OSB .....	111	under counter mount .....	368
Shaping slopes .....	roofing .....	130	painting .....	482	Sink rail, ceramic .....	302
Shaw HardSurfaces .....	siding .....	113	panel .....	98	Sink trap remove &	
Shear wall .....	siding, replacement .....	105	panelized shingles .....	113	replace .....	352
Sheathed cable	slate .....	139	pine .....	108	Sink, lavatory	
indoor .....	tin repair .....	144	pine rustic .....	108, 110	Hydra .....	369
indoor & outdoor	wood .....	137	pine shiplap .....	110	Magnolia .....	369
Romex .....	wood, repair .....	137	plywood .....	99, 111	Morning .....	369
Type NM-B Romex .....	ShockWave .....	536	redwood .....	109	Reminiscence .....	369
Sheathing	Shoe molding, base .....	264	removal .....	106	Sinks	
board .....	Shower & bathtub		repair .....	105	bar .....	337-338
carpentry .....	units .....	356-357	resin .....	107	bowl .....	337
demolition .....	Shower & tub faucet		shingle .....	113	Breckenridge .....	331
insulated .....	single control .....	360	shingle and shake .....	100	Cambridge .....	331
plywood .....	single-knob .....	360	shingles, replacement .....	105	cast iron .....	329-330
roof .....	Shower base .....	358	southern yellow		composite .....	330-331, 338
T 1-11 .....	Shower curtain rod,		pine .....	109-110	double bowl .....	328, 330
Sheathing paper .....	permanent .....	389	staining .....	482	double bowl composite .....	331
Sheet	Shower door .....	356	T 1-11 plywood .....	111	entertainment .....	338
acrylic .....	bypass .....	360	thermoplastic .....	107	kitchen .....	329-331
mirrored .....	hinged .....	359	touch up paint .....	108	kitchen, basket strainer .....	335
Plexiglas .....	pivot .....	359	trim .....	114	mounting clips .....	329
Sheet flooring	swinging .....	359	vinyl .....	96, 107	polycast .....	330
adhesive .....	Shower faucet .....	360-362	western red cedar .....	108	Silhouette polycast .....	330
removal .....	lever handle .....	361	wood .....	93	single bowl .....	328, 330
vinyl .....	single-knob .....	360	wood, diagonal .....	97	stainless steel .....	328-329
Sheet metal	Shower head		wood, horizontal .....	97	stainless steel kitchen .....	328
gutters, downspouts .....	power massage .....	362	wood, vertical .....	97	stainless steel single	
roofing .....	remove & replace .....	352	Siding & deck stain .....	487	bowl .....	328
Sheetrock	sunflower .....	362	Siding and roofing, metal .....	247	utility .....	337
ceiling panel .....	Shower pan .....	359	Siding installation,		Skid steer loaders rental .....	39
demolition .....	Shower stall .....	357	removing old siding .....	95	Skimcoat patch &	
fire code .....	demolition .....	357	Siding, estimating		underlayment .....	286
flexible .....	smooth wall .....	357	procedure .....	104	Skylight removal .....	172
installation .....	three-piece .....	358	Signature kitchen faucet .....	332	Skylights	
painting .....	Shower stall kit		SilentStep .....	283	acrylic .....	173
repair .....	neo-angle .....	358	Silestone countertop .....	323	cut roof opening .....	172
water resistant .....	round .....	358	Silhouette polycast		fixed .....	172-173
Sheets, roofing .....	Showers .....	356-357	kitchen sink .....	330	trimmers .....	75
Shelf	corner entry kit .....	358	Silicone roof		tubular .....	172
bath, with glass .....	fiberglass .....	357	coating .....	137, 141	venting .....	173
bathroom .....	stall .....	357	Silicone sealant		Slab doors .....	192-194, 206-207
corner .....	stall kit .....	357	window caulk .....	157	installation .....	191
glass .....	stall kit, add-on .....	362	Siliconizer crack filler .....	136	Slab leveling .....	513
painting .....	ShowMe .....	8	Sill		Slabs	
Shellac, amber .....	Shutters		door, thermal .....	195	base .....	49
ShellGard RTU .....	painting .....	481-482	window .....	165	calculating area .....	42
Shelves, painting labor .....	remove and replace .....	106	window, ceramic .....	301	concrete .....	46
Sherwin-Williams .....	window .....	167	Sill & saddle .....	300	finishes .....	49
Shield, ice & water .....	Sidelites, steel door .....	198	Sill plate, service		forms .....	43
Shim shingles .....	Sidewalk demolition .....	31	entrance conduit .....	432	garage .....	42
Shims	Sidewalks, concrete .....	46, 49	Sill plate gasket .....	86	on grade .....	49
flooring .....	Side-wired receptacle,		Sill plates .....	64	repair .....	37
stud .....	single .....	435	removal .....	63	Slate	
Shingle flashing .....	Siding .....	107, 112	Sill sealer .....	86	floor tile, natural .....	299
Shingle and shake siding .....	accessories, mounting .....	107	Single bowl kitchen sink		roofing .....	139
furring, estimating .....	aluminum .....	93, 114	stainless steel .....	328	tile, tumbled .....	300
Shingle panels .....	aluminum corrugated .....	113	Single gang wall plate .....	435	Sleepers, carpentry .....	73
Shingle siding .....	cedar .....	108	Single receptacle			
cedar .....	cedar T&G .....	109	side-wired .....	435		

- Slide dimmer  
illuminated ..... 436  
incandescent ..... 436  
Sliding windows ..... 161-162  
Sloan Royal flush valve... 363  
Slopes, shaping ..... 41  
Slot aperture light kit ..... 440  
Smart home electrical  
management system ..... 444  
Smoke alarm, dual  
sensing ..... 436  
Smoke and CO Alarm ..... 436  
Smoke detectors ..... 416  
basic ..... 436  
dual sensing ..... 436  
dual-ionization ..... 436  
Snap Strap PVC conduit  
clamp ..... 420  
Soaker bathtub ..... 353  
Soap dish ..... 386-388  
ceramic ..... 304  
porcelain ..... 305  
Soap dispenser ..... 335  
Soffit  
painting ..... 479-480  
wood ..... 73  
Soffit vents, louvered ..... 89  
Soffits  
aluminum ..... 114  
demolition ..... 34  
fiber cement ..... 112  
kitchen ..... 316  
pendent lighting ..... 316  
refrigerator, under  
counter ..... 316  
removal ..... 106  
stucco ..... 114  
vinyl ..... 108  
Soil compaction ..... 41  
Solar lens ..... 172  
Solid core doors  
birch exterior ..... 192, 197  
entry ..... 193  
fir entry ..... 193  
hardboard exterior... 192, 197  
hardboard interior ..... 207  
hardwood exterior ..... 192  
lauan exterior ..... 192  
prehung exterior ..... 197  
red oak ..... 192  
red oak exterior ..... 192  
Solid surface countertop ... 322  
Solitaire bath fan ..... 381  
Sound baffle, removable... 340  
Sound control ..... 86  
Soundbloc foam  
underlayment ..... 283  
Southern yellow pine  
siding ..... 109-110  
Spa replastering ..... 460  
Spacer, laminate flooring ... 283  
Spacing, rafter ..... 88  
Spanish tile roofing ..... 139  
Spar urethane  
Helmman ..... 488  
Spar varnish, marine ..... 488  
Spatter ceiling ..... 245  
Spatter drywall texture... 244  
Speaker wire ..... 433  
Speed-Wall  
interior latex enamel ..... 493  
PVA latex primer ..... 491  
Spider box, electric ..... 540  
Spin-N-Lock sink strainer... 335  
Splash plate ..... 344  
Spline  
screen, porch ..... 459  
tool ..... 168  
window screen ..... 168  
Split system, remove ..... 398  
Sponge, sanding, drywall... 250  
Spray adhesive ..... 249  
Spray painting, labor ..... 468  
Spray texture ..... 244-246  
ceiling ..... 244  
wallboard ..... 244  
Spreading soil ..... 41  
Spring cove molding ..... 268  
Spring wound timer  
in-wall ..... 436  
Springs  
garage door ..... 223  
garage, extension ..... 225  
window sash ..... 166  
Spruce lap siding ..... 110  
Square box  
surface cover ..... 425  
welded ..... 425  
Square D ..... 437-440  
Square rosette molding ... 259  
Squeeze connector, flex... 427  
Stain  
acrylic interior &  
exterior ..... 487  
concrete ..... 495  
deck ..... 487  
deck & siding ..... 487  
Deck Plus ..... 487  
exterior ..... 487  
gel ..... 488  
Plus 10 ..... 487  
polyurethane ..... 488  
siding ..... 487  
white wash ..... 488  
wood ..... 488  
Stainblocker  
primer sealer ..... 494  
water-based ..... 492  
Staining labor, manhours  
ceiling ..... 470  
fascia ..... 473  
paneled walls ..... 485  
picket fence ..... 474  
siding ..... 482  
wood deck ..... 475  
Stainless steel sink... 328-329  
double bowl ..... 328  
single bowl ..... 328  
Stair nose ..... 284  
bamboo ..... 280  
molding ..... 278-280  
Stair stringers, basement... 226  
Stairs  
basement ..... 226  
deck ..... 457-458  
demolition ..... 35  
porch ..... 457-458  
stringers ..... 458  
Stall kit, shower ..... 357  
add-on ..... 362  
corner entry ..... 358  
neo-angle ..... 358  
round ..... 358  
Stall, shower ..... 357  
fiberglass ..... 358  
Stamped concrete ..... 50  
Stanadyne ..... 334, 360  
Standard coupling  
non-metallic ..... 421  
Standard radius elbow... 421  
Starter strip ..... 131  
Starter strip, aluminum  
siding ..... 114  
Steam cleaning, masonry ... 115  
Steel conduit  
elbow ..... 429  
elbow, rigid or IMC ..... 429  
galvanized rigid ..... 429  
Steel doors  
entry ..... 199-200  
exterior ..... 198-199  
exterior, with mini-blind ... 198  
frames ..... 194  
garage ..... 223  
installation ..... 197  
screen ..... 203  
Steel octagon box cover ... 426  
Steel sealing conduit  
locknut ..... 430  
Stem wall ..... 48  
Step flashing ..... 141, 144  
copper ..... 141  
Sterling Plumbing ... 354-355, 359  
Stile & rail doors ..... 208  
Stilts, drywall ..... 250  
Stone  
base ..... 49  
cleaning ..... 115  
countertops ..... 323  
floor tile ..... 299  
roofing ..... 139  
sealer ..... 307  
setting adhesive ..... 306  
slate ..... 139  
tile, travertine ..... 298  
tile, tumbled ..... 300  
Stonit ..... 139  
Stool molding primed  
finger joint ..... 261  
Stop, gravel ..... 142  
Stop fixture supply ..... 364  
Stop molding ..... 195  
colonial ..... 269  
paperwrap colonial ..... 269  
parting ..... 269  
polystyrene colonial ..... 269  
polystyrene ranch ..... 269  
ranch ..... 269  
round edge ..... 261  
Stopper, drain ..... 336  
Stops Rust ..... 496  
Storage, off site ..... 538  
Storage cabinet  
bath ..... 383  
etched glass ..... 383  
Store-in-Door ..... 204  
Storm collar  
chimney ..... 400-401  
Storm doors ..... 204-205  
aluminum ..... 205  
full-view ..... 205  
removal ..... 204  
security ..... 205  
self-storing ..... 204  
triple-track ..... 204  
woodcore ..... 205  
Storm windows ..... 149, 165  
remove and replace ..... 106  
StormGuard ..... 88  
Straight blade receptacle  
duplex ..... 434  
Straightening framing ..... 514  
Strainer  
junior basket ..... 338  
sink shank nut ..... 336  
Strainer, basin remove  
& replace ..... 352  
Strap  
EMT ..... 424  
rigid conduit ..... 431  
Straps  
framing ..... 512  
hardware ..... 513  
T ..... 513  
tie ..... 513  
Stress-block fabric  
polyester ..... 136  
Stretch wrap ..... 538  
Stringers, deck stair ..... 458  
Strip, transition ..... 292  
Strip flooring  
laminate ..... 284  
maple, unfinished ..... 281  
natural wood ..... 279  
red oak ..... 281  
white oak ..... 281  
Stripping  
forms ..... 44  
soil ..... 41  
Stripping paint labor ..... 467  
Strips  
asphalt roofing starter ... 131  
cant ..... 137  
shingle starter ..... 131  
Structoglas ..... 253  
Stucco  
knockdown ..... 493  
molding, redwood ..... 196  
paint ..... 494  
painting ..... 480-481  
plastering ..... 114  
portland cement ..... 114  
removal ..... 106  
repair ..... 103, 105, 514  
soffit vents ..... 89  
texture ..... 493  
wall assembly, wood  
framed ..... 71  
Stud sensor, electronic... 249  
Stud straightening ..... 67  
Stud wall, demolition ..... 33  
Studding ..... 66  
Studs  
carpentry piecework  
rates ..... 66  
dormer ..... 76  
straps ..... 513  
wall assemblies ..... 66  
Stump grinder, rental ..... 28  
Stump grinding ..... 29  
Stylistik II floor tile ..... 289  
Styrene suspended  
lighting panel ..... 258  
Styrene-ethylene-butylene-  
styrene asphalt ..... 135



Subfloor	fish.....	417	Tile	Tile accessory set,	
board sheathing.....	tile backer.....	249	accessories, ceramic.....	porcelain.....	305
OSB.....	Tape-on bead.....	247	accessories, toilet	Tile adhesive	
plywood.....	Tapping block.....	281	tissue holder.....	ceramic.....	293
Subflooring	TapTight		accessories,	resilient.....	290
installation.....	hardwood flooring.....	280	toothbrush holder.....	rubber.....	290
piecework rates.....	hardwood molding.....	280	accessories, towel bar... 305	stone.....	306
Sump pump.....	Tar, roofing.....	132	acoustic, demolition.....	thin-set.....	306
Sundial vinyl sheet	T-astragal.....	194	anti-fracture membrane... 305	vinyl.....	290
flooring.....	Teak flooring.....	279	anti-fracture membrane	Tile adhesive caulk,	
Sunflower shower head... 362	Teak oil.....	491	kit.....	ceramic.....	307
Supply lines.....	Tear-off, roofing.....	129	backerboard.....	Tile backer.....	245
toilet.....	Temporary wall bracing.... 67		bullnose, ceramic... 301-302	Tile backer tape.....	249
Supply stop.....	Termin-8 wood		carpet.....	Tile backerboard.....	295
Surface box cover,	preservative.....	490	ceiling.....	Tile cutter, vinyl.....	291
square.....	Terrazzo, demolition.....	35	ceiling, acoustical.....	Tile flooring, cork.....	275
Surface preparation	Testing, mold.....	535	ceiling, tin design.....	Tile forms.....	355
flooring.....	Textolite counters.....	322	ceiling, wood fiber.....	Tile kit, bathtub.....	355
labor.....	Texture		ceramic caulk.....	Tile Perfect.....	307
manhours.....	paint.....	493	ceramic floor.....	Tile repair	
Surface preparation for	paint additive.....	493	ceramic floor & wall.....	mortar.....	306
painting or finishing.....	roll-on.....	493	ceramic wall.....	mortar, underwater.....	307
Surround, bathtub.....	Sand-Texture wall.....	493	ceramic, demolition.....	Tile tool, ceramic.....	291
Surround kit	stucco.....	493	clay, roofing.....	Tile tub wall.....	354
bathtub.....	Texture 1-11 plywood		concrete roof.....	Tile underlayment	
tub wall.....	siding.....	111	demolition.....	Aqua-Tough.....	295
Suspended ceiling	Texture brushes, drywall... 250		edge protection.....	Tile wall kit.....	355
demolition.....	Texture spray, gypsum		finish.....	Tile, ceiling, zero	
installation.....	board.....	244	floor.....	clearance grid system... 255	
installation kit.....	Texture touch-up kit		glazed ceramic.....	Tileboard	
light kit.....	acoustic ceiling.....	244	glazed porcelain.....	batten.....	251
lighting panel.....	Texture, drywall.....	244	gloss & seal.....	embossed.....	251
panel.....	ceiling.....	245	granite.....	Tileboard molding, vinyl... 270	
panel, acoustical.....	spray.....	244, 246	granite floor.....	Tilt double-hung windows... 163	
Suspended ceiling	Textured ceiling panels... 257		grout.....	Timberline Ultra.....	130
panel.....	Textured lap siding.....	111	grout, sanded.....	Timbertex.....	131
systems.....	Texturing paint additive		installation.....	Timer, in-wall, spring	
Suspended ceilings.....	Perlite.....	493	marble.....	wound.....	436
Sweep, door.....	The Association of Bay		marble floor.....	Timer switch.....	382
Swimming pools	Area Governments.....	500	mortar.....	Tin repair shingles.....	144
paint.....	Themes sheet vinyl		mosaic ceramic.....	Tissue holder.....	387-388
refinishing.....	flooring.....	287	natural cork.....	TJ joists.....	65
Switch	Thermal expansion tank... 406		non-sanded dry grout... 307	T-molding.....	280
AC quiet toggle.....	Thermal sill.....	195	parquet floor.....	bamboo.....	280
Decora AC quiet rocker	Thermoplastic siding.....	107	paver.....	wood floor.....	279
remove.....	Thermostat, floor		Place n Press floor.....	hardwood.....	279
sink top.....	warming system.....	305	polyethylene	Toggle switch, AC quiet... 434	
Switch & cover.....	Thermostat cable.....	433	membrane.....	Toilet base plate cover... 364	
Switch box	THHN copper wire,		quarry.....	Toilet bowl	
drawn 2-device.....	gauge.....	432	reducer strip.....	gasket.....	364
multi gang.....	Thin-set mortar.....	306	repair, mortar.....	reset.....	352
non-metallic old work... 422	CustomBlend.....	306	resilient, demolition.....	Toilet fill valve	
Switches	Thompson's.....	490	roofing.....	anti-siphon.....	364
fan control.....	Thompsonized decking		rubber studded.....	remove & replace.....	352
timer, exhaust fan.....	lumber.....	454	Saltillo ceramic floor.....	Toilet flange, cast iron... 364	
<b>T</b>	Thoro.....	495	sealer.....	Toilet paper holder... 385-386,	
T 1-11 plywood siding.....	Thoroseal protective		sealer, high-gloss.....	.....	388
T molding.....	coating.....	495	setting with adhesive.... 294	recessed.....	386
wood floor.....	Threaded conduit body... 431		setting with mortar.....	Toilet repair kit.....	364
Tall boy water heater.....	Three gang box		slate floor.....	Toilet seat	
Tall Elite.....	Super Blue, non-		thin-set mortar.....	cushioned vinyl.....	366
Tamping, excavation.....	metallic.....	422	travertine floor.....	molded wood.....	365
Tandem circuit breaker... 439	Threshold		tumbled marble listello.. 300	natural maple.....	366
Tank, thermal expansion... 406	ceramic.....	301	tumbled slate.....	plastic open-front.....	365
Tape	high boy.....	195	tumbled stone.....	wood.....	365
acrylic.....	marble.....	300	vinyl composition.... 289-290	Toilet supply line.....	364
corner bead.....	patio door.....	216	vinyl floor.....	Toilet tank bolt kit.....	364
drywall.....	Thru-the-wall utility fan... 380		wall.....	Toilet tissue paper	
drywall joint.....	Thrutone.....	139	wall, ceramic.....	holder.....	304-305
	Thru-wall furnace, gas... 404		wood flooring.....	Toilet To Go Kit.....	362
	Tie straps.....	513			
	Ties, collar.....	75			

- Toilets  
 cadet..... 362  
 Cadet..... 363  
 Champion..... 363  
 Comfort Height..... 363  
 compact..... 362  
 Gabrielle..... 363  
 Hamilton..... 363  
 hook-up kit for low-boy... 364  
 one-piece..... 363  
 pressure assist..... 363  
 San Raphael..... 363  
 urinals..... 364  
 wall-mount..... 363  
 Williamsburg..... 363
- Tongue and groove siding, cedar..... 109
- Tools  
 ceramic tile..... 291  
 drywall..... 249-251  
 glazing..... 171  
 roof repair..... 136  
 spline..... 168
- Toothbrush & tumbler holder..... 305
- Toothbrush holder... 385-386, 388  
 porcelain..... 305
- Top, laminated plastic..... 323-324
- Topping compound wallboard..... 246
- Topping, concrete..... 50
- Topsoil, excavation..... 41
- Torsion springs..... 223
- Touch control lavatory faucet..... 371
- Touch-up kit  
 spray texture..... 244  
 wood floor..... 278
- Towel bar..... 385-388  
 ceramic..... 305  
 porcelain..... 305
- Towel ring..... 385-388
- Track, patio door..... 216
- TrafficMaster laminate flooring..... 284
- Transit mix concrete..... 46
- Transition reducer strip vinyl flooring..... 292
- Transition strip  
 carpet to tile..... 292  
 oak to tile..... 292
- Trap, lavatory, remove & replace..... 352
- Trash bins..... 29
- Trash compactor removal... 315
- Trash pump..... 540
- Travertine  
 floor tile..... 299  
 stone tile..... 298
- Treads, concrete, finishing... 49
- Treatment, wood..... 490
- Tree removal..... 29
- Trenchers, rental..... 39
- Trenching..... 41  
 hand..... 40
- Trim  
 aluminum siding..... 114  
 bamboo flooring..... 280  
 door..... 194  
 fiber cement siding..... 112  
 hardwood flooring..... 281  
 heart pine flooring..... 281  
 painting labor..... 471, 479  
 window..... 355  
 wood flooring..... 279
- Trim & rough-in Roman tub..... 354
- Trim enamel, latex satin... 492
- Trim pack wood paneling... 252
- Trim paint..... 492  
 eggshell..... 492  
 flat..... 494
- Trimmers..... 75
- Trimming, trench bottom... 40
- Trine..... 436
- Triple-track storm doors..... 204-205
- Troffer fluorescent fixtures..... 258  
 parabolic..... 258  
 U-lamp..... 258
- Trowel  
 drywall..... 250  
 outside corner..... 250
- Trowel finishing, concrete... 49
- Troweling machine, rental... 39
- Trowels  
 margin notch..... 291  
 notched..... 291  
 pointing..... 291
- Tru-Glaze 4508 epoxy gloss coating..... 496
- Trusses  
 fink..... 76  
 gable..... 76  
 roof..... 76
- T-square, drywall..... 250
- T-straps..... 513
- T-top roof exhaust vent... 145
- Tub  
 laundry..... 336  
 utility laundry, kit..... 336
- Tub & shower faucet  
 single control..... 360  
 single-handle..... 360  
 single-knob..... 360
- Tub door  
 bypass..... 355  
 sliding..... 356
- Tub faucet..... 360-362  
 lever handle..... 361  
 single-knob..... 360
- Tub, bath, removal..... 352
- Tub, laundry  
 hose..... 337  
 overflow tube..... 337
- Tubular skylights..... 172
- Tuf-Tex spray texture..... 246
- Tumbled tile  
 marble listello..... 300  
 slate..... 300  
 stone..... 300
- Tumbler & toothbrush holder..... 305
- Tung oil..... 491
- Turbine vent, roof..... 91, 146
- Turned spindle deck rail... 456
- Twinfast..... 249
- Two-gang box, Super Blue, non-metallic..... 422
- Two-handle lavatory faucet..... 372
- Type X gypsum board..... 243
- Tyvec suit..... 538
- Tyvek house wrap..... 88
- U**  
 U.S. Ceramic  
 Tile..... 299, 301-303
- UF compression connector non-metallic..... 419
- UF-B sheathed cable..... 419
- U-lamp troffer fluorescent fixture..... 258
- Ultra Silent bath fan..... 379
- Ultra Touch..... 87
- Ultra-Hide  
 alkyd gloss enamel..... 493  
 interior latex eggshell... 492  
 interior latex paint..... 492  
 interior paint..... 492
- Ultrasonic, Cleaning..... 530
- Undercoater interior enamel..... 491
- Undercounter refrigerator... 316
- Underground cable, UF-B sheathed..... 419
- Underground feeder compression connector, non-metallic..... 419
- Underlay, roof..... 88
- Underlayment..... 140, 283  
 cement-based..... 285  
 fast-setting patch..... 285  
 foam..... 283-284  
 laminate flooring..... 283-284  
 liquid..... 285  
 roof..... 134  
 tile..... 295
- tile backerboard..... 295
- Underlayment & floor patch..... 286
- Underwater tile repair mortar..... 307
- Unfaced fiberglass batt insulation..... 84
- Universal hub bolt-on A type..... 438
- Urethane roof, spray foam..... 140
- Urethane sheathing..... 86
- Urinal flush valve, Sloan Royal..... 363
- Urinals, Dover..... 364
- USG..... 245, 254  
 USG Interiors..... 257, 295
- Utilatub laundry tub..... 336
- Utility access door..... 248
- Utility bowl sink..... 337
- Utility cabinets  
 birch..... 317  
 finished..... 320  
 maple..... 321  
 oak..... 319, 321  
 red oak..... 318
- Utility fan  
 thru-the-wall..... 380  
 vertical discharge..... 379
- Utility laundry tub kit..... 336
- Utility sink..... 337
- V**  
 V siding, pine..... 108
- Vacuum, HEPA..... 540
- Valance, cabinet..... 316, 319
- Valley flashing  
 aluminum..... 141  
 roll..... 143
- Valspar..... 488, 491
- ValueTest exhaust fan..... 378
- ValueTest vertical discharge bath fan..... 379
- ValuSeries pointing trowel..... 291
- Valve lines..... 374
- Valves  
 angle..... 364  
 flush, Sloan Royal..... 363  
 flush, urinal..... 363  
 toilet, remove & replace... 352  
 wall stop..... 364
- Vance Industries..... 334
- Vanguard hardwood flooring..... 280
- Vanity  
 Arkansas..... 375  
 Charleston..... 374  
 Danville..... 375  
 Kingston..... 374  
 maple..... 375  
 Monterey..... 375  
 oak..... 374-375  
 solid surface sink top.... 377  
 Springfield..... 374  
 Virginia..... 375  
 with drawer..... 375  
 with marble top..... 377-378
- Vanity cabinet..... 378  
 mirrored with marble top..... 378  
 Vanity mirror..... 382
- Vanity top  
 granite..... 377  
 Neptune shell marble.... 376  
 Newport cultured marble..... 376  
 oval bowl cultured marble..... 376-377  
 rectangular cultured marble..... 376  
 shell bowl cultured marble..... 376-377
- Vanity top and bowl cultured marble..... 377
- Vapor barrier..... 40, 81, 283  
 blanket insulation..... 82  
 paper..... 87  
 perm rating..... 82  
 vapor-resistant coating... 82
- Vapor retarder..... 92
- Varathane  
 exterior classic clear.... 489  
 exterior clear finish..... 489  
 interior classic clear.... 489  
 oil-based floor finish.... 489
- Varnish, marine..... 488
- Velux..... 172-173
- Veneer base board..... 245
- Veneer plaster..... 246
- Vent  
 plumbing..... 389  
 soffit..... 89

Vent channel, rafter bay .... 88	Vinyl flooring	Wall kit	Water
Vent kit, bath ..... 382	removal..... 278	bathtub ..... 354	blasting ..... 115
Vent, roof	roll..... 286-287	tile ..... 355	extraction ..... 529
dormer ..... 144	sheet..... 286-287	tub ..... 354	Water Claw ..... 531
ridge ..... 144-145	transition reducer strip... 292	Wall lantern ..... 443	Water closet
T-top exhaust ..... 145	Vinyl flooring tools	Wall light, opal glass ..... 441	flange, cast iron ..... 364
turbine ..... 146	roller, extendable ..... 291	Wall louvers ..... 91	toilet ..... 362-363
waterproofing ..... 130	Vinyl sheet flooring ..... 287	Wall materials	Water damage
Vented range hood ..... 343	Vinyl siding	ceiling tile..... 236	cleanup ..... 524
Ventilation	mounting block ..... 96	drywall ..... 227	contaminated flood-
attic ..... 83	trim pieces ..... 96	gypsum wallboard ..... 227	water ..... 516
crawlspace ..... 82	Vinyl tile	lath and plaster ..... 227	dryout ..... 515
roof ..... 83	adhesive ..... 290	wood paneling ..... 235	restorative drying ..... 515
Ventilator, bath ..... 382	cutter..... 291	Wall oven ..... 342	Water damage and mold
Ventilator retrofit, heat	Vinyl tile cutter ..... 291	double ..... 342	remediation ..... 515
recovery ..... 406	Vinyl tileboard molding ... 270	Wall paint ..... 492	insurance coverage ..... 515
Ventilators, power ..... 92	Vinyl wall base	eggshell ..... 492	(OSHA) ..... 516
Venting skylights ..... 173	dryback ..... 292	latex ..... 492	personal protective
Ventlite doors	self-stick ..... 293	Wall plate	gear ..... 516
fiberglass exterior ..... 201	Vinyl-clad	coaxial cable..... 433	Water damage, dryout
steel exterior ..... 199	wood awning windows ... 160	decorator phone ..... 433	air movers ..... 518
Vents	wood casement	single gang Decora ..... 435	basement ..... 520
attic ..... 91	windows ..... 160	single gang plastic ..... 435	concrete block ..... 520
cedar ..... 90	wood windows ..... 159	Wall registers,	dehumidifiers ..... 518
continuous ..... 89	<b>W</b>	installation ..... 397	desiccants ..... 518
dormer ..... 90	Waferboard ..... 111	Wall stop ..... 364	electric system ..... 521
eave ..... 90	Wainscot, tile ..... 294	Wall surround kit	floor cover ..... 520
foundation ..... 88	Wainscot paneling ..... 253	bathtub ..... 355	floors ..... 520
gable ..... 89-90	Walkway	tub ..... 355	gas and oil appliances... 521
louvered ..... 90	demolition ..... 31	Wall texture	hygrometer ..... 518
redwood ..... 90	forms ..... 49	Sand-Texture ..... 493	insulation ..... 519
ridge ..... 90	Walkway forms ..... 43	Wall tile, ceramic ..... 301, 303	paneling ..... 520
roof turbine ..... 91	Walkways, concrete ..... 49	Wallboard	plaster ..... 519
screen ..... 89	Wall	demolition ..... 34, 316	stucco ..... 519
soffit ..... 89	bathtub ..... 354-355	L-trim ..... 248	wallboard ..... 519
under eave ..... 89	braces ..... 67, 513	mold resistant ..... 243	wallcovering ..... 520
VentSure ridge vent ..... 144	fireblocks ..... 68	painting ..... 483-484	wood ..... 519
Vermiculite insulation ..... 87	opening, breakthrough ... 72	primer ..... 246	Water damage, dryout,
Vertical discharge bath	plates ..... 67	sander ..... 250	structural drying
fan ..... 379	straightening ..... 514	texture spray ..... 244	air movers ..... 522
ValueTest ..... 379	tub ..... 354	Wallboard stilts ..... 250	ceilings ..... 522
Vertical discharge utility	Wall & floor tile, ceramic ... 297	Wallcovering, designer	hardwood flooring ..... 523
fan ..... 379	Wall and ceiling panel	panel ..... 252	negative air scrubbers... 523
Vibrators, rental ..... 39	FRP ..... 253	Wall-mount lantern,	walls ..... 522
Victorian base molding,	Wall and ceiling repair ..... 227	curved glass ..... 443	Water dispenser ..... 336
hardwood ..... 259	Wall base	Wall-mounted lavatory,	Water extraction ..... 529-531
Victorian lavatory faucet... 373	molding ..... 284	removal ..... 367	carpet ..... 531
Viewer, door ..... 214	rubber ..... 292	Walls	hard surface ..... 531
Villeta faucet ..... 370	self-stick ..... 293	adding ..... 241	Water hammer ..... 393
Vinyl	strip, vinyl ..... 293	concrete ..... 47	arrester ..... 407
bay windows ..... 158	thermoplastic ..... 292	demolition ..... 30	Water heaters ..... 394
circular windows ..... 159	vinyl ..... 292	painting ..... 480-485	100-gallon commercial... 405
door bottom ..... 196	Wall bracing ..... 512	partition, adding ..... 270	Ariston ..... 407
double-hung	Wall cabinets ..... 317-319	removal ..... 239	bracing ..... 512
replacement windows... 157	end panel ..... 319	setting with adhesive ..... 294	connection ..... 512
fascia ..... 108	finished ..... 321	setting with mortar ..... 294	electric ..... 406-407
garden windows ..... 158	oak ..... 321	staining ..... 485	electric, tankless ..... 407
hopper windows ..... 159	square ..... 320	tile ..... 294	FVIR ..... 405
jalousie windows ..... 159	washer dryer ..... 319	Warming system	gas ..... 405
patch ..... 285	Wall cavity dryer ..... 539	ceramic tile floor ..... 305	gas fired ..... 405
screen doors ..... 203	Wall control switch ..... 382	thermostat ..... 305	gas, tankless ..... 407
siding ..... 107	Wall demolition ..... 31	Wash down, manhours... 467	high altitude ..... 405
siding removal ..... 106	Wall enamel, latex satin ... 492	Washer kitchen sink	oil fired ..... 405
siding repair ..... 105	Wall exhaust fan	basket strainer ..... 336	point-of-use ..... 407
single-hung windows ..... 158	chain-operated ..... 380	Washer dryer wall	PowerStream ..... 407
soffit ..... 108	Wall finish, demolition,	cabinets ..... 319	power-vent ..... 405
Vinyl composition	wet ..... 532	Washing	propane ..... 405
tile ..... 289-290	Wall forms, concrete... 43, 47	masonry ..... 115	propane fired ..... 405
Vinyl drywall outside	Wall framing ..... 57	pressure ..... 468	tall boy ..... 405
corner bead ..... 248	Wall furnace, gas ..... 404	Washing, paint prep,	Water pipe, remove &
Vinyl floor tile ..... 288-289	Wall insulation ..... 80	manhours ..... 467	replace ..... 408
Vinyl floor tile,		Waste disposal ..... 29	Water pump ..... 540
slip-retardant ..... 289		Watco ..... 488	Water resistant gypsum
			board ..... 243



- Water Seal waterproofer... 490  
 Water shield ..... 88  
 Water supply, low water pressure ..... 393  
 Water surge shock absorber ..... 407  
 Water table ..... 38  
 Water-based primer ..... 493  
 Water-based wood stain ... 488  
 Waterblasting  
 manhours ..... 468  
 masonry ..... 115  
 Waterborne sanding sealer ..... 489  
 Waterfall kitchen faucet... 333  
 Waterproof, concrete & masonry ..... 495  
 WaterSeal ..... 490  
 Waterproofing  
 masonry walls ..... 130  
 material ..... 135  
 membrane ..... 305  
 metal roof ..... 135  
 paint, elastomeric ..... 494  
 paper ..... 88  
 roof vent ..... 130  
 roof, remove & replace... 130  
 roof, repair ..... 129  
 sealer ..... 495  
 wood protector ..... 490  
 Watertight conduit hub ... 430  
 Watts Radiant ..... 305  
 Wave bath light fixture... 441  
 Wax  
 bowling alley ..... 491  
 paste ..... 491  
 Wax toilet bowl gasket ... 364  
 Weather head ..... 432  
 PVC ..... 422  
 Weatherproof blank cover, non-metallic ..... 428  
 Weatherproof conduit box ..... 427  
 Weatherproof electrical box, 2 gang ..... 427  
 Weatherproof lampholder & cover ..... 428  
 Weatherproofing ..... 88  
 Weather-resistant wood coating ..... 488  
 Weatherstripping  
 aluminum, adjustable .... 196  
 foam ..... 196  
 garage door ..... 223  
 magnetic ..... 196  
 vinyl, remove & replace ... 196  
 window seal sets ..... 171  
 Weco ..... 307  
 Welded handy box ..... 424  
 Welded square box ..... 425  
 Welded wire mesh ..... 45  
 Western red cedar siding... 108  
 Westminster Ceramics ... 300  
 Wet location conduit box cover ..... 428  
 Wet location receptacle cover, GFCI ..... 428  
 Wet patch roof cement ... 135  
 rubber ..... 135  
 Wet-Stick roof cement ..... 135  
 Wheel glass cutters ..... 171  
 Wheel loader, rental .... 28, 39  
 Wheelbarrow ..... 540  
 Whirlpool bath  
 Cadet Elite ..... 353  
 Devonshire ..... 354  
 Elite EZ-Install heater... 354  
 Portrait ..... 354  
 Renaissance ..... 353  
 Williamsburg Elite ..... 353  
 Whirlpool tub apron ..... 354  
 White cement ..... 114  
 White Diamond bowling alley wax ..... 491  
 White oak strip flooring... 281  
 White wash pickling stain... 488  
 Whole house fans ..... 91  
 Williamsburg lavatory faucet ..... 372  
 pedestal lavatory bowl... 366  
 Roman tub filler ..... 354  
 Wilsonart counters ..... 322  
 Wind clips ..... 140  
 Window  
 demolition, wet ..... 534  
 drip cap ..... 141  
 framing ..... 69  
 screen ..... 168  
 straighten opening ..... 514  
 Window bolt double-hung ..... 166  
 Window glass, remove & replace ..... 170  
 Window grille systems ..... 169  
 Window guards ..... 167  
 Window locks  
 flip lock ..... 171  
 key, sliding ..... 171  
 thumbscrew bar ..... 171  
 Window mullions ..... 166  
 Window openings  
 closure, masonry wall... 156  
 closure, wood frame ..... 156  
 cut new ..... 156  
 Window operators  
 awning ..... 166  
 jalousie ..... 166  
 Window painting  
 labor ..... 486-487  
 Window roof covers, bay ... 164  
 Window roofs ..... 164-165  
 Window screens ..... 160  
 patch ..... 168  
 spline ..... 168  
 Window shutters ..... 167  
 Window sill  
 ceramic ..... 301  
 Window trim, bath wall ... 355  
 Window wrap ..... 141  
 Windows  
 adding or moving ..... 153  
 aluminum ..... 148  
 aluminum single hung ..... 160-161  
 aluminum sliding ..... 161-162  
 aluminum, horizontal .... 161  
 awning ..... 160  
 awning, aluminum ..... 162  
 bay ..... 158  
 bay, angle ..... 164  
 building codes ..... 148  
 casement ..... 160  
 casement bow ..... 164  
 casement, bay ..... 158  
 caulk ..... 157  
 caulk removal ..... 157  
 circular, vinyl ..... 159  
 counterweighted ..... 152  
 cut new opening ..... 156  
 double-hung ..... 157, 163  
 egress window ..... 172  
 energy-efficiency standards ..... 148  
 escape wells ..... 172  
 fixed aluminum ..... 162  
 fixed octagonal ..... 163  
 garden ..... 158  
 glass setting labor ..... 170  
 glazing putty replacement ..... 150  
 grille sets, tilt sash ..... 169  
 heat loss and gain ..... 147  
 jalousie ..... 159, 163  
 louvered, aluminum ..... 163  
 Low-E glass ..... 147  
 measure & cut glass ..... 170  
 modern ..... 147  
 octagonal, wood ..... 163  
 picture ..... 162  
 removal ..... 35, 156  
 replacement ..... 155, 157-158  
 sash repair ..... 151, 156  
 sash springs ..... 166  
 sill, ceramic ..... 301  
 size, reducing ..... 156  
 storm ..... 149, 165  
 trim removal ..... 156  
 vinyl bay ..... 158  
 vinyl double hung ..... 157  
 vinyl garden ..... 158  
 vinyl hopper ..... 159  
 vinyl jalousie ..... 159  
 vinyl single hung ..... 158  
 vinyl, custom ..... 157  
 vinyl, replacement ..... 157  
 vinyl-clad awning ..... 160  
 vinyl-clad casement ..... 160  
 vinyl-clad double-hung ..... 159-160  
 vinyl-clad wood ..... 159  
 weatherstripping ..... 171  
 wood ..... 147  
 wood, repair ..... 149  
 wood, replacement ..... 156  
 Wire  
 bell ..... 433  
 screen ..... 458  
 speaker ..... 433  
 thermostat cable ..... 433  
 Type THHN copper ..... 432  
 UF cable ..... 419  
 Wire brush ..... 50  
 Wire mesh, welded ..... 45  
 Wireless door bell ..... 436  
 Wiring residences  
 adding outlets and switches ..... 414  
 aluminum wiring ..... 411  
 ground wire ..... 413  
 knob and tube wiring ..... 411  
 low voltage wiring ..... 414  
 non-metallic sheathed cable (Romex) ..... 412  
 smoke detectors ..... 416  
 Wonderboard tile backerboard ..... 295  
 Wood  
 shakes ..... 137  
 shingles ..... 137  
 siding removal ..... 106  
 Wood bleach kit ..... 487  
 Wood coating, weather-resistant ..... 488  
 Wood conditioner ..... 491  
 Wood deck  
 patch built-up roofing.... 132  
 staining ..... 475  
 Wood doors  
 entry ..... 193  
 screen ..... 203  
 screen, installation ..... 202  
 screen, remove & replace ..... 202  
 Wood filler  
 acrylic ..... 281  
 Wood finish ..... 487  
 penetrating ..... 487  
 Wood flooring ..... 281  
 adhesive ..... 282  
 hardwood ..... 272  
 installation tools ..... 281  
 laminate ..... 274  
 plank ..... 280  
 softwood ..... 272  
 strip ..... 272  
 strips ..... 279  
 tile ..... 282  
 touch-up ..... 278  
 trim ..... 279  
 Wood paneling trim pack... 252  
 Wood preservative ..... 463, 490-491  
 copper ..... 491  
 Termin-8 ..... 490  
 Wood protector  
 clear ..... 490  
 waterproofing ..... 490  
 WaterSeal ..... 490  
 Wood shingle, patch ..... 137  
 Wood siding  
 bevel ..... 93  
 board and batten ..... 98  
 bungalow ..... 93  
 clapboard ..... 93  
 decay ..... 93  
 horizontal ..... 97  
 horizontal patterns ..... 97  
 lap ..... 93  
 moisture damage ..... 93  
 painting ..... 93  
 repair ..... 93  
 vertical ..... 97  
 vertical patterns ..... 97  
 vertical tongue and groove ..... 97  
 Wood stain  
 water-based ..... 488  
 Wood toilet seat ..... 365  
 Wood treatment ..... 490  
 Wood window repair ..... 149  
 Wood-burning furnace ..... 404  
 Woodcore storm doors ... 205  
 Wool carpet ..... 308  
 Wrap  
 window ..... 141

**X - Y - Z**

- X type gypsum board ..... 243  
 Zinsser ..... 490  
 ZPW clear wood preservative ..... 491

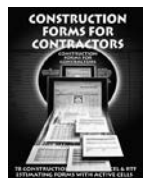
# Practical References for Builders

## Construction Contract Writer



Relying on a "one-size-fits-all" boilerplate construction contract to fit your jobs can be dangerous — almost as dangerous as a handshake agreement. *Construction Contract Writer* lets you draft a contract in minutes that precisely fits your needs and the particular job, and meets both state and federal requirements. You just answer a series of questions — like an interview — to construct a legal contract for each project you take on. Anticipate where disputes could arise and settle them in the contract before they happen. Include the warranty protection you intend, the payment schedule, and create sub-contracts from the prime contract by just clicking a box. Includes a feedback button to an attorney on the Craftsman staff to help should you get stumped — *No extra charge.* **\$149.95.** Download the *Construction Contract Writer* at: <http://www.constructioncontractwriter.com>

## Construction Forms for Contractors



This practical guide contains 78 useful forms, letters and checklists, guaranteed to help you streamline your office, manage your jobsites, gather and organize records and documents, keep a handle on your subs, reduce estimating errors, administer change orders and lien issues, monitor crew productivity, track your equipment use, and more. Includes accounting forms, change order forms, forms for customers, estimating forms, field work forms, HR forms, lien forms, office forms, bids and proposals, subcontracts, and more. All are also on the CD-ROM included, in *Excel* spreadsheets, as formatted Rich Text that you can fill out on your computer, and as PDFs. **360 pages, 8½ x 11, \$48.50**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$24.25 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

## CD Estimator

If your computer has *Windows™* and a CD-ROM drive, CD Estimator puts at your fingertips over 150,000 construction costs for new construction, remodeling, renovation & insurance repair, home improvement, framing & finish carpentry, electrical, concrete & masonry, painting, earthwork & heavy equipment and plumbing & HVAC. Quarterly cost updates are available at no charge on the Internet. You'll also have the *National Estimator* program — a stand-alone estimating program for *Windows™* that *Remodeling* magazine called a "computer wiz," and *Job Cost Wizard*, a program that lets you export your estimates to *QuickBooks Pro* for actual job costing. A 60-minute interactive video teaches you how to use this CD-ROM to estimate construction costs. And to top it off, to help you create professional-looking estimates, the disk includes over 40 construction estimating and bidding forms in a format that's perfect for nearly any *Windows™* word processing or spreadsheet program.

**CD Estimator is \$149.50**

## Home Inspection Handbook

Every area you need to check in a home inspection — especially in older homes. Twenty complete inspection checklists: building site, foundation and basement, structural, bathrooms, chimneys and flues, ceilings, interior & exterior finishes, electrical, plumbing, HVAC, insects, vermin and decay, and more. Also includes information on starting and running your own home inspection business. **324 pages, 5½ x 8½, \$29.95**

## National Appraisal Estimator



An Online Appraisal Estimating Service. Produce credible single-family residence appraisals — in as little as five minutes. A smart resource for appraisers using the cost approach. Reports consider all significant cost variables and both physical and functional depreciation.

Visit [www.craftsman-book.com/national-appraisal-estimator-online-software](http://www.craftsman-book.com/national-appraisal-estimator-online-software) for more information.

## Cabinetmaking: From Design To Finish

Every aspect of cabinetmaking, from layout, through joinery, to finishing techniques. Gives illustrated instructions for designing cabinets to fit the kitchen workcenter; create dado, mortise, tenon, lap and dowel joints; make frames and panels; construct cabinets; and install cabinet hardware. **416 pages, 5½ x 8½, \$22.00**

## National Painting Cost Estimator

A complete guide to estimating painting costs for just about any type of residential, commercial, or industrial painting, whether by brush, spray, or roller. Shows typical costs and bid prices for fast, medium, and slow work, including material costs per gallon, square feet covered per gallon, square feet covered per manhour, labor, material, overhead, and taxes per 100 square feet, and how much to add for profit. Includes a free download of an electronic version of the book, with *National Estimator*, a stand-alone *Windows™* estimating program. Additional information and *National Estimator* ShowMe tutorial video is available on our website under the "Support" dropdown tab.

**448 pages, 8½ x 11, \$98.00. Revised annually**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$49.00 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

## National Construction Estimator

Current building costs for residential, commercial, and industrial construction. Estimated prices for every common building material. Provides manhours, recommended crew, and gives the labor cost for installation. Includes a free download of an electronic version of the book with *National Estimator*, a stand-alone *Windows™* estimating program. Additional information and *National Estimator* ShowMe tutorial video is available on our website under the "Support" dropdown tab.

**672 pages, 8½ x 11, \$97.50. Revised annually**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$48.75 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**



## Roofing Construction & Estimating

Installation, repair and estimating for nearly every type of roof covering available today in residential and commercial structures: asphalt shingles, roll roofing, wood shingles and shakes, clay tile, slate, metal, built-up, and elastomeric. Covers sheathing and underlayment techniques, as well as secrets for installing leakproof valleys. Many estimating tips help you minimize waste, as well as insure a profit on every job. Troubleshooting techniques help you identify the true source of most leaks. Over 300 large, clear illustrations help you find the answer to just about all your roofing questions. **448 pages, 8½ x 11, \$38.00**

**eBook (PDF) also available, \$19.00 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

## Insurance Replacement Estimator

Insurance underwriters demand detailed, accurate valuation data. There's no better authority on replacement cost for single-family homes than the *Insurance Replacement Estimator*. In minutes you get an insurance-to-value report showing the cost of re-construction based on your specification. You can generate and save unlimited reports. Visit [www.craftsman-book.com/insurance-replacement-estimator-online-software](http://www.craftsman-book.com/insurance-replacement-estimator-online-software) for more details.



## Profits in Buying & Renovating Homes

Step-by-step instructions for selecting, repairing, improving, and selling highly profitable "fixer-uppers." Shows which price ranges offer the highest profit-to-investment ratios, which neighborhoods offer the best return, practical directions for repairs, and tips on dealing with buyers, sellers, and real estate agents. Shows you how to determine your profit before you buy, what "bargains" to avoid, and how to make simple, profitable, inexpensive upgrades. **304 pages, 8½ x 11, \$24.75**

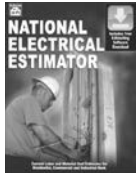
## Renovating & Restyling Older Homes

Any builder can turn a run-down old house into a showcase of perfection — if the customer has unlimited funds to spend. Unfortunately, most customers are on a tight budget. They usually want more improvements than they can afford — and they expect you to deliver. This book shows how to add economical improvements that can increase the property value by two, five or even ten times the cost of the remodel. Sound impossible? Here you'll find the secrets of a builder who has been putting these techniques to work on Victorian and Craftsman-style houses for twenty years. You'll see what to repair, what to replace and what to leave, so you can remodel or restyle older homes for the least amount of money and the greatest increase in value. **416 pages, 8½ x 11, \$33.50**

### Craftsman's Construction Installation Encyclopedia

Step-by-step installation instructions for just about any residential construction, remodeling or repair task, arranged alphabetically, from *Acoustic tile* to *Wood flooring*. Includes hundreds of illustrations that show how to build, install, or remodel each part of the job, as well as manhour tables for each work item so you can estimate and bid with confidence. Also includes a CD-ROM with all the material in the book, handy look-up features, and the ability to capture and print out for your crew the instructions and diagrams for any job. **792 pages, 8½ x 11, \$65.00**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$32.50 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### National Electrical Estimator



This year's prices for installation of all common electrical work: conduit, wire, boxes, fixtures, switches, outlets, loadcenters, panelboards, raceway, duct, signal systems, and more. Provides material costs, manhours per unit, and total installed cost. Explains what you should know to estimate each part of an electrical system. Includes a free download of an electronic version of the book with *National Estimator*, a stand-alone *Windows™* estimating program. Additional information and *National Estimator ShowMe* tutorial video is available on our website under the "Support" dropdown tab.

**552 pages, 8½ x 11, \$97.75. Revised annually**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$48.88 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Fences & Retaining Walls Revised eBook

Everything you need to know to run a profitable business in fence and retaining wall contracting. Takes you through layout and design, construction techniques for wood, masonry, and chain link fences, gates and entries, including finishing and electrical details. How to build retaining and rock walls. How to get your business off to the right start, keep the books, and estimate accurately. The book even includes a chapter on contractor's math. **400 pages.**

**Available only as an eBook (PDF, EPUB & MOBI/Kindle); \$23.00 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### National Renovation & Insurance Repair Estimator

Current prices in dollars and cents for hard-to-find items needed on most insurance, repair, remodeling, and renovation jobs. All price items include labor, material, and equipment breakouts, plus special charts that tell you exactly how these costs are calculated. Includes a free download of an electronic version of the book with *National Estimator*, a stand-alone *Windows™* estimating program. Additional information and *National Estimator ShowMe* tutorial video is available on our website under the "Support" dropdown tab.

**488 pages, 8½ x 11, \$99.50. Revised annually**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$49.75 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Plumber's Handbook Revised

This new edition explains simply and clearly, in non-technical, everyday language, how to install all components of a plumbing system to comply not only with recent changes in the International Plumbing Code and the Uniform Plumbing Code, but with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Originally written for working plumbers to assure safe, reliable, code-compliant plumbing installations that pass inspection the first time, *Plumber's Handbook*, because of its readability, accuracy and clear, simple diagrams, has become the textbook of choice for numerous schools preparing plumbing students for the plumber's exams. Now, with a set of questions for each chapter, full explanations for the answers, and with a 200-question sample exam in the back, this handbook is one of the best tools available for preparing for almost any plumbing journeyman, master or state-required plumbing contracting exam.

**384 pages, 8½ x 11, \$44.50**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$22.25 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Finish Carpenter's Manual

Everything you need to know to be a finish carpenter: assessing a job before you begin, and tricks of the trade from a master finish carpenter. Easy-to-follow instructions for installing doors and windows, ceiling treatments (including fancy beams, corbels, cornices and moldings), wall treatments (including wainscoting and sheet paneling), and the finishing touches of chair, picture, and plate rails. Specialized interior work includes cabinetry and built-ins, stair finish work, and closets. Also covers exterior trims and porches. Includes manhour tables for finish work, and hundreds of illustrations and photos. **208 pages, 8½ x 11, \$22.50**

Buy similar Craftsman Book Co. titles here: <https://www.Craftsman-Book.com>

### National Repair & Remodeling Estimator

The complete pricing guide for dwelling reconstruction costs. Reliable, specific data you can apply on every repair and remodeling job. Up-to-date material costs and labor figures based on thousands of jobs across the country. Provides recommended crew sizes; average production rates; exact material, equipment, and labor costs; a total unit cost and a total price including overhead and profit. Separate listings for high- and low-volume builders, so prices shown are specific for any size business. Estimating tips specific to repair and remodeling work to make your bids complete, realistic, and profitable. Includes a free download of an electronic version of the book with *National Estimator*, a stand-alone *Windows™* estimating program. Additional information and *National Estimator ShowMe* tutorial video is available on our website under the "Support" dropdown tab.

**512 pages, 8½ x 11, \$98.50. Revised annually**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$49.25 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Craftsman eLibrary

Craftsman's eLibrary license gives you immediate access to 60+ PDF eBooks in our bookstore for 12 full months! **You pay only one low price. \$129.99.** Visit [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com) for more details.



### Builder's Guide to Accounting Revised

Step-by-step, easy-to-follow guidelines for setting up and maintaining records for your building business. This practical guide to all accounting methods shows how to meet state and federal accounting requirements, explains the new depreciation rules, and describes how the Tax Reform Act can affect the way you keep records. Full of charts, diagrams, simple directions and examples to help you keep track of where your money is going. Recommended reading for many state contractor's exams. Each chapter ends with a set of test questions, and a CD-ROM included FREE has all the questions in interactive self-test software. Use the Study Mode to make studying for the exam much easier, and Exam Mode to practice your skills.

**360 pages, 8½ x 11, \$35.50**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$17.75 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Painter's Handbook

Loaded with "how-to" information you'll use every day to get professional results on any job: the best way to prepare a surface for painting or repainting; selecting and using the right materials and tools (including airless spray); tips for repainting kitchens, bathrooms, cabinets, eaves and porches; how to match and blend colors; why coatings fail and what to do about it. Lists 30 profitable specialties in the painting business.

**320 pages, 8½ x 11, \$33.00**

### Insurance Restoration Contracting: Startup to Success

Insurance restoration — the repair of buildings damaged by water, fire, smoke, storms, vandalism and other disasters — is an exciting field of construction that provides lucrative work that's immune to economic downturns. And, with insurance companies funding the repairs, your payment is virtually guaranteed. But this type of work requires special knowledge and equipment, and that's what you'll learn about in this book. It covers fire repairs and smoke damage, water losses and specialized drying methods, mold remediation, content restoration, even damage to mobile and manufactured homes. You'll also find information on equipment needs, training classes, estimating books and software, and how restoration leads to lucrative remodeling jobs. It covers all you need to know to start and succeed as the restoration contractor that both homeowners and insurance companies call on first for the best jobs. **640 pages, 8½ x 11, \$69.00**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$34.50 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**



### How to Succeed With Your Own Construction Business

Everything you need to start your own construction business: setting up the paperwork, finding the jobs, advertising, using contracts, dealing with lenders, estimating, scheduling, finding and keeping good employees, keeping the books, and coping with success. If you're considering starting your own construction business, all the knowledge, tips, and blank forms you need are here. **336 pages, 8½ x 11, \$28.50**  
**eBook (PDF) also available, \$14.25 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**



### Home Building Mistakes & Fixes



This is an encyclopedia of practical fixes for real-world home building and repair problems. There's never an end to "surprises" when you're in the business of building and fixing homes, yet there's little published on how to deal with construction that went wrong - where out-of-square or non-standard or jerry-rigged turns what should be a simple job into a nightmare. This manual describes jaw-dropping building mistakes that actually occurred, from disastrous misunderstandings over property lines, through basement floors leveled with an out-of-level instrument, to a house collapse when a siding crew removed the old siding. You'll learn the pitfalls the painless way, and real-world working solutions for the problems every contractor finds in a home building or repair jobsite. Includes dozens of those "surprises" and the author's step-by-step, clearly illustrated tips, tricks and workarounds for dealing with them. **384 pages, 8½ x 11, \$52.50**

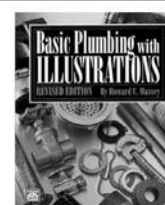
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$26.25 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### National Plumbing & HVAC Estimator

Manhours, labor and material costs for all common plumbing and HVAC work in residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. You can quickly work up a reliable estimate based on the pipe, fittings and equipment required. Every plumbing and HVAC estimator can use the cost estimates in this practical manual. Sample estimating and bidding forms and contracts also included. Explains how to handle change orders, letters of intent, and warranties. Describes the right way to process submittals, deal with suppliers and subcontract specialty work. Includes a free download of an electronic version of the book with *National Estimator*, a stand-alone *Windows™* estimating program. Additional information and *National Estimator ShowMe* tutorial video is available on our website under the "Support" dropdown tab.

**480 pages, 8½ x 11, \$98.25. Revised annually**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$49.13 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Basic Plumbing with Illustrations, Revised



This completely-revised edition brings this comprehensive manual fully up-to-date with all the latest plumbing codes. It is the journeyman's and apprentice's guide to installing plumbing, piping, and fixtures in residential and light commercial buildings: how to select the right materials, lay out the job and do professional-quality plumbing work, use essential tools and materials, make repairs, maintain plumbing systems, install fixtures, and add to existing systems. Includes extensive study questions at the end of each chapter, and a section with all the correct answers. **384 pages, 8½ x 11, \$44.75**  
**eBook (PDF) also available; \$22.37 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

### Markup & Profit: A Contractor's Guide, Revisited



In order to succeed in a construction business, you have to be able to price your jobs to cover all labor, material and overhead expenses, and make a decent profit. But calculating markup is only part of the picture. If you're going to beat the odds and stay in business — profitably, you also need to know how to write good contracts, manage your crews, work with subcontractors and collect on your work. This book covers the business basics of running a construction company, whether you're a general or specialty contractor working in remodeling, new construction or commercial work. The principles outlined here apply to all construction-related businesses. You'll find tried and tested formulas to guarantee profits, with step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow examples to help you learn how to operate your business successfully. Includes a link to free downloads of blank forms and checklists used in this book. **336 pages, 8½ x 11, \$52.50**  
**eBook (EPUB, MOBI for Kindle) also available; \$39.95 at [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**

Download free construction contracts legal for your state at:  
[www.construction-contract.net](http://www.construction-contract.net)

**Craftsman Book Company**  
 6058 Corte del Cedro  
 Carlsbad, CA 92011

Call me.  
**1-800-829-8123**  
 Fax (760) 438-0398



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 e-mail address (for order tracking and special offers) \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  This is a residence

Total enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ (In California add 7.5% tax)

*Free Media Mail shipping, within the US,  
 when your check covers your order in full.*

#### 10-Day Money Back Guarantee

- 44.75 Basic Plumbing with Illustrations, Revised
- 35.50 Builder's Guide to Accounting Revised
- 149.50 CD Estimator
- 22.00 Cabinetmaking: From Design to Finish
- 48.50 Construction Forms for Contractors
- 65.00 Craftsman's Construction Installation Encyclopedia
- 22.50 Finish Carpenter's Manual
- 52.50 Home Building Mistakes & Fixes
- 29.95 Home Inspection Handbook
- 28.50 How to Succeed With Your Own Construction Business
- 69.00 Insurance Restoration Contracting: Startup to Success
- 52.50 Markup & Profit: A Contractor's Guide, Revisited

### In A Hurry?

We accept phone orders charged to your

Visa,  MasterCard,  Discover or  American Express

Card# \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_ CVV# \_\_\_\_\_ Initials \_\_\_\_\_

**Tax Deductible:** Treasury regulations make these references tax deductible when used in your work. Save the canceled check or charge card statement as your receipt.

**Order online: [www.craftsman-book.com](http://www.craftsman-book.com)**  
**Free on the Internet!** Download any of Craftsman's estimating databases for a 30-day free trial! [www.craftsman-book.com/downloads](http://www.craftsman-book.com/downloads)

#### Prices subject to change without notice

- 97.50 National Construction Estimator w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download
- 97.75 National Electrical Estimator w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download
- 98.00 National Painting Cost Estimator w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download
- 98.25 National Plumbing & HVAC Estimator w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download
- 99.50 National Renovation & Ins. Repair Est. w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download
- 98.50 National Repair & Remodeling Est. w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download
- 33.00 Painter's Handbook
- 44.50 Plumber's Handbook, Revised
- 24.75 Profits in Buying & Renovating Homes
- 33.50 Renovating & Restyling Older Homes
- 38.00 Roofing Construction & Estimating
- 98.75 National Home Improvement Estimator w/FREE *Natl Estimator* Download